Faculty of Social Sciences

Undergraduate Curriculum Report to

Undergraduate Council

FOR THE 2017 – 18 UNDERGRADUATE CALENDAR

Approved by
The Faculty of Social Sciences
Faculty Council

November 24, 2016
REPORT TO SENATE

FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

SUMMARY OF MAJOR CURRICULUM CHANGES FOR 2017-2018

Below is the summary of substantive curriculum changes being proposed by the Faculty of Social Sciences. For complete review of all of the changes, please refer to the November 2016 Faculty of Social Sciences Report to Undergraduate Council for changes to the 2017-18 Undergraduate Calendar, found at https://socialsciences.mcmaster.ca/faculty-resources/meetings/undergrad-curriculum-report.pdf

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS:
NONE

2.0 PROGRAM CLOSURES: N/A

3.0 MAJOR REVISIONS:

3.1 HONOURS SOCIOLOGY (B.A)

For students entering the program in September 2017

Admission
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0, including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1Z03 or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. Students interested in graduate studies in sociology are advised to consider Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) B.A.
2. Students enrolled in Level II of the Honours Sociology B.A. in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Honours Sociology (Specialist Option)
3. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B, 2KK3, 2LL3 and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
4. Students must normally complete 3 units of SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.
5. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and 3 units of SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
6. Students must take a maximum of 9 12 units of Level IV Sociology. Additional units of Level IV Sociology cannot be used towards degree requirements.
7. Students will be given priority enrolment in SOCIOL 4HH3 and all other Level IV lecture courses.
8. Students may take a maximum of 6 3 units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03).
9. Students may take a maximum of 9 combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3, depending on the topic.
7. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the Advanced Theory requirement.
8. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 to satisfy the Advanced Sociological Methods requirement.
9. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental web-site for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
  (See Admission above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory
  (See Note 3 above)
- SOCIOL 2S06

3 units
- SOCIOL 2Z03 – Introduction to Sociological Research
  (See Note 3 above)

3 units from
- SOCIOL 3A03 – Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 3P03 – Contemporary Sociological Theory
  (See Notes 2 and 7 above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B – Research Techniques and Data Analysis
  (see Note 3 above)

3 units
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology
  (See Note 4 above)

3 units from
- SOCIOL 3O03 – Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCIOL 3W03 – Historical Methods in Sociology
  (See Note 3 and 8 above)

3 units
- SOCIOL 4HH3 – Sociology Students and the Work World
  (See Note 4 and 6 above)

9–6 units from
- Level IV Sociology lecture course list
  (see Note 4 5 above – Additional units of Level IV Sociology will not be counted toward the degree)

3 units from
- Level IV Sociology lecture, seminar, or directed research course lists

18 units
- Levels II or III Sociology of which a maximum of 12 units may be Level II.
42-48 units
- Electives, of which no more than 12 units may be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 54 units)

Justification: With the introduction of a “Specialist option”, the Honours Sociology B.A. has been revised. It provides a less specialized background in sociology with greater flexibility to explore other areas of study. Students receive a solid liberal arts education and are prepared for the work world or various career pathways that do not involve graduate work in sociology. Consequently, compared to the Honours (Specialist Option) in Sociology, this revised Honours Sociology B.A. program features fewer required theory or methods courses as well as a focus on lecture courses rather than seminar courses at the fourth year level.

For students who entered the Honours Sociology B.A program prior to September 2017

Admission

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the-Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. Students enrolled in Level II of the Honours Sociology B.A. in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Honours Sociology (Specialist Option)

1-2. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B, or (SOCIOL 2KK3, 2LL3) and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.

2-3. Students must normally complete 3 units of SOCIOL 3A03 OR 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.

3-4. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B (or SOCIOL 3FF3) and 3 units of SOCIOL 3O03 OR 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.

4-5. Students must take a maximum of 9 units of Level IV Sociology

5-6. Students may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03).

6-7. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3 depending on the topic.

7-8. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the Advanced Theory requirement.

8-9. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 to satisfy the Advanced Sociological Methods requirement.

9-10. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental web-site for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements for student who entered the Honours Sociology (B.A.) program prior to 2017

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
(See Admission above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 2506 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory  
  or
- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory and  
  SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory

(See Note 1-2 above)

3 units
- SOCIOL 2203 - Introduction to Sociological Research  
  (See Note 1-2 above)

3 units
from
- SOCIOL 3A03 – Advanced Analysis of Classical Sociological Theory  
  SOCIOL 3P03 – Advanced Analysis of Contemporary Sociological Theory  
  (See Notes 2-3 and 7-8 above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B - Research Techniques and Data Analysis  
  or
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology and  
  SOCIOL 4FF3 – Applications of Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences

(See Note 2-4 above)

3 units
from
- SOCIOL 3O03 - Qualitative Research Methods  
  SOCIOL 3W03 - Historical Methods in Sociology  
  (See Note 2-4 and 8-9 above)

9 units
- Level IV Sociology  
  (See Note 4-5 above - Additional units of Level IV Sociology will not be counted toward the degree)

18 units
- Levels II or III Sociology  

42 units
- Electives, of which no more than 12 units can be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 60 units).

Justification: Housekeeping changes to reflect the division of 6 unit courses into 3 unit courses. Students in Level II of the Honours Sociology B.A in 2016-17 may request a transfer to the Honours Sociology (Specialist ) Option

3.2 COMBINED HONOURS IN SOCIOLOGY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)
For students entering the program in September 2017

Admission

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1Z03 or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. Satisfaction of admission
requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.
2. Students interested in graduate studies in sociology are advised to consider the Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option) B.A. and Another Subject (B.A)
3. Students enrolled in Level II of the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option)
4. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B SOCIOL 2KK3, 2LL3 and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
5. Students must normally complete 3 units of SOCIOL 3A03 OR 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.
6. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and 3 units of SOCIOL 3Q03 OR 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
7. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3FF3 before entering Level IV courses.
8. Students will be given priority enrolment in SOCIOL 4HH3 and all other Level IV lecture courses.
9. Students must take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV Sociology. Additional units of Level IV Sociology cannot be used towards degree requirements.
10. Students taking six units of independent research or thesis in their other program may not take SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03.
11. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3 depending on the topic.
12. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the Advanced Theory requirement.
13. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3103 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3Q03 or 3W03 to satisfy the Advanced Sociological Methods requirement.
14. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental web-site for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements:
For students entering Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) program in 2017
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
  (See Admission above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory and
- SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory
- (See Note 24 above)
  - SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory

3 units from

- SOCIOL 3A03 - Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 3P03 - Contemporary Sociological Theory
  (See Notes 3 and 8 above)

3 units from

- SOCIOL 3O03 - Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCIOL 3W03 - Historical Methods in Sociology
  (See Notes 4 and 9 above)

3 units

- SOCIOL 4HH3 – Sociology Students and the Work World
  (See Notes 5 and 6 above)

3 units

- Level IV Sociology lecture, seminar, or directed research course lists
  (See Note 5-7 above - Additional units of Level IV Sociology will not count towards the degree)

18 units

- Levels II or III Sociology of which a maximum of 12 units may be Level II.

36 units

- Courses specified for the other subject

6 units

- SOCIOL 2Z03 – Introduction to Sociological Research
  (See Note 14 above)
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology
  (See Note 25 above)

6-9 units

- SOCIOL 2Z03 - Introduction to Sociological Research
- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B - Research Techniques and Data Analysis
  or
  - in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the six units Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject (See Notes 24 and 45 above.)

9-12 18 units

- Electives, of which no more than 9 units may be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 54-45 units)

Justification: With the introduction of a “Specialist option” the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) has been revised. It provides a less specialized background in sociology with greater flexibility to explore other areas of study. Students receive a solid liberal arts education and are prepared for the work world or various career pathways that do not involve graduate work in sociology. Consequently, compared to the Combined Honours (Specialist Option) in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.), this revised Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) program features fewer required theory or methods
courses as well as a focus on lecture courses rather than seminar courses at the fourth year level.

For students who entered the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) prior to September 2017

Admission

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.

2. Students enrolled in Level II of the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject (B.A.)

2.3. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B (or SOCIOL 2KK3 and 2LL3) and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.

3.4. Students must normally complete 3 units of SOCIOL 3A03 OR 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.

4.5. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B (or SOCIOL 3FF3) and 3 units of SOCIOL 3O03 OR 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.

5.6. Students must take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV Sociology. Additional units of Level IV Sociology cannot be used towards degree requirements.

6.7. Students taking six units of independent research or thesis in their other program may not take SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03.

7.8. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3 depending on the topic.

8.9. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the Advanced Theory requirement.

9.10 Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 to satisfy the Advanced Sociological Methods requirement.

10.11 Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental web-site for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements for students who entered the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) program prior to 2017

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program

(See Admission above)
6 units
- SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory
  or
- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory and
  SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory
  (See Note 3 above)

3 units from
- SOCIOL 3A03 – Advanced Analysis of Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 3P03 – Advanced Analysis of Contemporary Sociological Theory
  (See Notes 2, 4 and 9 above)

3 units from
- SOCIOL 3O03 - Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCIOL 3W03 - Historical Methods in Sociology
  (See Note 3, 5 and 8 above)

6 units
- Level IV Sociology
  (See Note 4 above - Additional units of Level IV Sociology will not be counted toward the degree)

18 units
- Levels II or III Sociology

36 units
- Courses specified for the other subject

6-9 units
- SOCIOL 2Z03 - Introduction to Sociological Research
  (See Note 3 above)
  or
- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B - Research Techniques and Data Analysis
  or
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology and
  SOCIOL 4FF3 – Applications of Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences

  or
  in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the six units
  Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject (See Notes 2 and 4 above.)

9-12 units
Electives, of which no more than 9 units can be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 54 units).

Justification: Housekeeping changes to reflect the division of 6 unit courses into 3 unit courses. Students in Level II of the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A) in 2016-17 may request a transfer to the Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject (B.A.)

3.3 HONOURS SOCIOLOGY (SPECIALIST OPTION) B.A

Admission
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0, including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL1Z03 or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. The Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) program is the most appropriate program for students who are considering graduate studies in sociology.
2. Students enrolled in Level II of the Honours Sociology B.A. in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Honours Sociology (Specialist Option).
3. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2KK3, 2LL3 (or SOCIOL 2S06 A/B) and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
4. Students must normally complete 3 units of advanced theory SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.
5. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3FF3 (or SOCIOL 3H06 A/B) and 3 units of advanced methods SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
6. Students must take a maximum of 9 units of Level IV Sociology. Additional units of Level IV Sociology cannot be used towards degree requirements.
7. Students will be given priority enrolment in SOCIOL 3A03, 3P03, 3O03, and 3W03 as well as Level IV seminar courses.
8. Students may take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03).
9. Students may take a maximum of 9 combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3, depending on the topic.
10. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the advanced theory requirement.
11. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 to satisfy the advanced methods requirement.
12. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental website for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements for students entering in September 2017
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
  (See Admission above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 2SO6 A/B
  (See Note 2, 3 above)

3 units
- SOCIOL 2Z03 – Introduction to Sociological Research
  (See Note 2, 3 above)

3 units
  from

- SOCIOL 3A03 – Advanced Analysis of Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 3P03 – Advanced Analysis of Contemporary Sociological Theory
  (See Notes 2, 4, 7 and 10 above)

3 units
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology
  (See Note 3, 5 above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B – Research Techniques and Data Analysis
  (See Note 3 above)

3 units
  from

- SOCIOL 3O03 – Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCIOL 3W03 - Historical Methods in Sociology
  (See Notes 3, 5 and 8, 11 above)

3 units
- SOCIOL 4FF3 – Applications of Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences
  (See Note 5 above)

9-6 units
- Level IV Sociology seminar or directed research course lists
  (See Note 4-5 and 6 above)

3 units
  from

- Level IV Sociology seminar, lecture, or directed research course lists
  (See Note 5 and 6 above)

18 units
- Levels II or III Sociology

42 units
- Electives, of which no more than 12 units may be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 60 units)
**Justification for Changes:** The Department of Sociology is introducing two streams into the Sociology programs: A Combined Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject and an Honours Sociology (Specialist Option). The Specialist option will better serve the needs of students who plan to do an M.A. in Sociology and who desire a program that is more research-oriented. The introduction of the Specialist Option provides additional opportunities to meet the changing needs of students and allows students to determine degree pathways most appropriate for their interests and post-degree plans. The “regular” Honours stream will give students a more general and less specialized background in sociology as well as greater flexibility to explore other areas of study. It was also created to give students a solid liberal arts education and prepare them for the work world or various career pathways that do not involve graduate work in sociology. Both the Honours and Honours (Specialist) options provide a solid grounding in Sociology, with minimal but highly specific differentiation between the two options, providing considerable flexibility for movement between both options.

### 3.4 COMBINED HONOURS IN SOCIOLOGY (SPECIALIST OPTION) AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

**Admission**

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0, including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL1Z03 or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

**Notes**

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities, and with the Arts and Science Program.
2. Students enrolled in Level II of the Combined Honours in Sociology B.A. and another Subject in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject.
3. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B, SOCIOL 2KK3, 2LL3 and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
4. Students must normally complete 3 units of advanced theory, SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.
5. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B, SOCIOL 3FF3, and 3 units of advanced methods SOCIOL 3003 or 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
6. Students must take a maximum of 6 9 units of Level IV Sociology.
7. Students will be given priority enrolment in SOCIOL 3A03, 3P03, 3O03, and 3W03 as well as Level IV seminar courses.
8. Students taking 6 units of independent research or thesis in their other program may not take SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03.
9. Students may take a maximum of 9 combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3, depending on the topic.
8.10 Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the advanced theory requirement.
9.11 Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3IO3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 to satisfy the advanced methods requirement.
10.12 Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental website for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements for students entering in September 2017
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
- from
  - the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
  - (See Admission above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory
  - (See Note 2 3 above)
- SOCILOGY 2S06 A/B

3 units
- from
  - SOCIOL 3A03 – Advanced Analysis of Classical Sociological Theory
  - SOCIOL 3P03 – Advanced Analysis of Contemporary Sociological Theory
  - (See Notes 3 4 and 8 10 above)

3 units
- from
  - SOCIOL 3O03 – Qualitative Research Methods
  - SOCIOL 3W03 – Historical Methods in Sociology
  - (See Notes 4 5 and 9 11above)

3 units
- from
  - SOCIOL 4FF3 – Applications of Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences
  - (See Note 5 above)

6–3 units
- from
  - Level IV Sociology seminar course list
  - (See note 5 and 6 above)

3 units
- from
  - Level IV Sociology seminar, lecture, or directed research course lists
  - (See note 5 and 6 above)

18–15 units
- Levels II or III Sociology
36 units
- Courses specified for the other subject
6–9 units
- SOCIOL 2Z03 – Introduction to Sociological Research
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology
in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the six units Research Methods / Statistic course specified for the other subject (See Notes 2, 3 and 4 - 5 above)

9 – 12 units

- Electives, of which no more than 9 units may be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 54 units)

**Justification for Changes:** The Department of Sociology is introducing two streams into the Sociology programs: A Combined Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject and an Honours Sociology (Specialist Option). The Specialist option will better serve the needs of students who plan to do an M.A. in Sociology and who desire a program that is more research-oriented. The introduction of the Specialist Option provides additional opportunities to meet the changing needs of students and allows students to determine degree pathways most appropriate for their interests and post-degree plans. The “regular” Honours stream will give students a more general and less specialized background in sociology as well as greater flexibility to explore other areas of study. It was also created to give students a solid liberal arts education and prepare them for the work world or various career pathways that do not involve graduate work in sociology. Both the Honours and Honours (Specialist) options provide a solid grounding in Sociology, with minimal but highly specific differentiation between the two options, providing considerable flexibility for movement between both options.
Faculty of Social Sciences
REPORT TO UNDERGRADUATE COUNCIL SUMMARY
OF CURRICULUM CHANGES FOR 2017-18

This report highlights substantive changes being proposed. For complete review of the changes, please refer to the November 2016 Faculty of Social Sciences Report to Undergraduate Council for changes to the 2017-18 Undergraduate Calendar, found at http://socialsciencesmcmaster.ca/faculty/UndergradCurriculumReport.pdf

- Faculty of Social Sciences
  - Deletion of SOC SCI 1HS3, no longer offering Pathway initiative to High School students
  - Updating Course Lists to reflect Department submissions

- Department of Anthropology
  - Addition of four new courses ANTHROP 2EE3, 2HE3, 4KK3 and 3SS3. ANTHROP 3SS3 is cross-listed with RELIGST 3EE3. ANTHROP 2EE3 is cross-listed with RELIGST 2SP3
  - A title change for ANTHROP 4R03 to better reflect the course content
  - Deletion of two courses ANTHROP 3V03 and ANTHROP 4M03 as they have not been offered for several years
  - Updates to List of Faculty Members

- Department of Economics
  - Revisions to course prerequisites for ECON 3G03
  - Removal of course antirequisites from ECON 2B03, 3U03, and 3WW3 for courses that are no longer offered
  - Reference to placement in course description for ECON 2D03 has been removed as there are no longer placements offered.
  - Revision to Department notes: The word ‘handbook’ has been replaced with website as a handbook is no longer produced
  - Deleted ECON 3R03 as it is no longer offered
  - Updates to List of Faculty Members

- School of Geography and Earth Sciences
  - Revisions to 21 existing courses, updating the delivery mode to better reflect the actual experience in the small group environment.
  - Deletion of 7 courses that are no longer taught or have not been taught in the past three years.
  - All course changes will be submitted by the Faculty of Science for approval

- Department of Health, Aging & Society
  - Introduction of a New Minor in the Social Studies of Mental Health and Addiction
  - Deletion of HTH SCI 3B03 from all course Lists
  - Deletion of HTH SCI 2I03 from Minor Course List
  - Addition of HTH SCI 2J03 to Minor Course List
  - Revision to Combined Honours Health Studies and Another Subject: 3 units from Course List or Health, Aging and Society increased to 6 units and Electives range 9 to 15 units changed to 12 to 15 units.
  - Addition of one new course HTHAGE 2L03 to round out offerings for the new minor
  - Revisions to eight existing courses: HLTH AGE 4B03, 4H03, 4N03 and 4R03 now include Honours Social Psychology as a prerequisite
  - Revision to HLTHAGE 4T03: course description updated to better reflect the content of the course
• Revision to HLTHAGE 4M03: Prerequisites changed to reflect changes submitted by School of Geography and Earth Science. This course is cross-listed with ENVIR SC 4HH3 and GEOG 4HH3
• Revision to HLTHAGE 2A03 added SOC PSY 2K03 and SOC SCI 2J03 as antirequisites.
• Updates to List of Faculty Members

• Indigenous Studies Program
  • Converted INDIGST 2M06 A/B into two 3 unit courses INDIGST 2MO3 and 2MM3
  • Updates to List of Faculty Members

• School of Labour Studies
  • Course List 1 for Honours Labour Studies and Combined Honours Labour Studies updated, LABRST 2BB3 has been deleted and the 17 courses from the Social Work with Social and Political Context have been added.
  • Updated 14 courses with either a new title or course description to better reflect the course content, LABRST 1A03, 2A03, 2C03, 2E03, 2G03, 2H03, 2M03, 3C03, 3D03, 3H03, 3W03, 4A06, 4F03, 4H03,
  • Enrollment restrictions have been introduced on LABRST 4F03 and 4H03 to ease pressure on 4th year courses.
  • Updates to List of Faculty Members

• Department of Political Science
  • Introduction of a new Minor in Public Leadership
  • Revised Admission requirements from 6 units of Level 1 POLSCI to 3 units with the stipulation that both courses will be required to complete the degree requirements
  • Addition of 14 new courses POLSCI 2US3, 3CL3, 3GC3, 3PB3, 3RF3, 3WP3, 4CA3, 4CF3, 4HR3, 4JS3, 4LC3, 4PA3, 4UF3 (six of these courses are the result of converting the 6 unit courses into 3 units)
  • Revision to 31 existing courses, house-keeping changes for consistent wording for delivery mode, POLSCI 2D03, 3V03, 4AA6 A/B, 4O06 A/B, and 4Q04 A/B have revised course titles to allow for more flexibility with course subject matter
  • Deletion of three 6 unit courses that have been converted to 3 unit courses
  • Updating of Fields of Study course lists to reflect additional new courses.

• Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
  • Updated Music Cognitions Specialization to reflect the changes in courses from the Department of Music.
  • Addition of two new courses NEUROSCI 3SN3 and PSYCH 3SP3
  • All Changes to PNB courses and programs will be submitted by the Faculty of Science for approval

• Department of Religious Studies
  • Addition of new Interdisciplinary Minor in Muslim Studies
  • Revision to 19 existing courses RELIGST 1B06 has been changed to a 3 unit course, RELIGST 2BB3, 2HR3, 2QQ3, 3F03, 3RH3, have changed delivery mode to read Three ( lecture and discussion )
  • RELIGST 2C03, 2GG3 2GR3, 2HB3, 2HH3, 2NT3, 2QQ3, 2DD3, 3J03, 3Y03, have revised course titles to better reflect the essence of the course
  • New course codes for RELIGST 3A03 ( 2JP3 ) AND 3U03 ( 2BT3 )
  • Anti- requisites added to 2JP3 AND 2BT3
  • ANTHROP 3SS3 added as cross-listed course to RELIGST 3EE3
  • Deletion of three courses as a result of low enrollments
  • Course lists updated to reflect new courses and deleted courses
  • Addition of eight new courses, RELIGST 2AP3, 2BN3, 2ER3, 2RB3, 2RN3, 2SP3, 2VR3, 4SR3.
  • Faculty information has been updated
• **School of Social Work**
  - Introduction of a new Interdisciplinary Minor in Social Justice and Inclusive Communities
  - Revision of Admission requirements to all programs to reflect the conversion of SOCIOL 1A06 to a 3 unit course and the conversion of SOCWORK 1A06 to SOCWORK 1AA3 and 1BB3.
  - Addition of INDIGST 1A03 to all programs as a requirement to complete the degree
  - Revision of Application Deadline Dates
  - SOCWORK 4J03 has been moved from the Social and Political Context of Social Work course list to the Foundation of Social Work course list.
  - Updated Social Work Level 1 course list.
  - Addition of four new courses: SOCWORK 1AA3, 1BB3, 4SA3, AND 4SB3
  - Revision to 17 existing courses to include the Labour Studies program in the prerequisite and to reflect the conversion of SOCWORK 1A06 to SOCWORK 1AA3 and 1BB3.
  - Revisions to course titles for SOCWORK 3S03 and 4R03 to better reflect the course content
  - SOCWORK 1A06 A/B has been deleted and converted into two 3 unit courses
  - Updated Faculty List

• **Social Psychology Program**
  - Revisions to Existing program: Reduced the number of units of required Psychology and Sociology courses from 12 units to 9 units and increased the number of available elective units from 24 to 30 units to allow for completion of minor and/or affiliated certificate.
  - Changes to Sociology Courses affected by changes in Sociology
  - Deletion of courses no longer offered: ANTHROP 3V03, HLTHAGE 3F03, HISTORY 3P03, 3U03
  - Addition of courses to Multidisciplinary List: GEOG 2TS3, 3TG3, 3TP3, KINESIOL 3V03, PEACEST 2A03, 2C03. RELIGST 2ER3, 2RB3, 2Sp3
  - Additions of courses to Level 4 Course List: GEOG 4UD3, HLTHAGE 4B03, 4H03, 4R03, SOCPSY 4B03 AND SOCSCI 4ID3
  - Addition of PSYCH 3MT3 to Sociology/Psychology Course List
  - Revisions to existing courses: Title change for SOCPSY 2K03, 2YY3 and 2M03 to better reflect course content
  - Revisions to course description for SOCPSY 2L03 and 3ZZ3 to better describe material to be covered in the course
  - Deletions of Prerequisites and Antirequisites from SOCPSY 3ZZ3 for courses no longer offered
  - Addition of new course: SOCPSY 4B03 Special Topics in Social Psychology, this is a lecture based course and may be repeated if on a different subject

• **Department of Sociology**
  - Restructured Honours Sociology and Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject to create two streams, one designed to prepare students for a post-graduate program in Sociology (Specialist Option) and another a more flexible stream with less concentration on Research Methods and Statistics. Both streams will provide a solid grounding in Sociology, with minimal but highly specific differentiation between the two options.
  - Admission requirements changed from requiring 6 units of Level 1 Sociology to 3 units of Sociology. SOCIOLOGY 1A06 has been replaced by SOCIOL 1Z03
Addition of 21 new courses, most of which are due to converting current 6 unit courses into 3 unit courses, SOCIOL 1Z0S, 1C03, 2BB3, 2CC3, 2DD3, 2EE3, 2FF3, 2GG3, 2HH3, 2JJ3, 2KK3, 2LL3, 2PP3, 2QQ3, 2SS3, 2TT3, 3FF3, 3NN3, 4FF3, 4HH3, 4KK3, 4LL3, 4SR3

Revisions to 46 existing courses, adjusting prerequisites to accommodate converting 6 unit courses to 3 unit courses.

Deletion of ten courses as a result of converting 6 unit courses to 3 unit courses: SOCIOL 1A06, 2C06, 2D06, 2E06, 2P06, 2Q06, 2S06, 2U06, 2V06 and 3H06

Update to Faculty List

Revisions to General Academic Regulations

1.0 None

REVISIONS TO THE FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS :
2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS
2.1 LEVEL I PROGRAM – SOCIAL SCIENCES I

Program Notes
1. A full course load for Social Sciences I is 30 units. (The unit value of a course is determined by the last number of the course code. 3-unit courses are normally one term in duration and offered either September to December or January to April. 6-unit A/B courses are typically taught over two terms, from September to April.)

2. Students should select courses based on their academic interests and anticipated Level II program of study. Elective courses may be taken from other Faculties, where requisites are met. Admission to a Level II program typically requires completion of 6 units of the subject in Level I, with an applicable Grade Point Average. Students should consult the admission statements for relevant Level II programs when selecting their courses.

Course List 1
- ANTHROP 1AA3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- INDIGST 1A03 - Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- INDIGST 1AA3 - Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- POLSCI 1G06 A/B
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
Course List 2
The following Social Sciences courses are available to Level I students but do not provide entry into a Level II program.

- CAYUGA 1Z03 - Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- MOHAWK 1203 - Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture
- OJIBWE 1203 - Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture
- SOCSSCI 1SS3 - Inquiry in the Social Sciences
- SOCSSCI 1T03 - Life, the University, and a Bit of Everything
- SOCIOL 1C03 – Canadian Society: Social Problems, Social Policy, and the Law

Requirements: 30 Units
18 units
from
- Course List 1 and Course List 2
12 units
Electives, which may include courses from Course List 1 and 2. (See the Degrees and Programs: Duration in Years section of this Calendar for a list of elective courses available to Level I students)

Justification: Housekeeping to reflect course changes introduced by Departments

3.0 NEW COURSES- N/A
4.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES
5.0 EXISTING COURSES INTRODUCING AN ENROLMENT RESTRICTION: N/A
6.0 DELETION OF CROSS LISTINGS: N/A
7.0 COURSE DELETIONS
7.1 SOCSSCI 1HS3 – Pathways to inquiry in the Social Sciences
   Justification: This initiative with local High Schools no longer exists

8.0 COURSES TEMPORARILY WITHDRAWN: N/A
9.0 REVISIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL NOTES: N/A
10.0 REVISIONS TO LIST OF FACULTY MEMBERS
10.1 FACULTY OF SOCIAL SCIENCES
   Kenneth Taylor Hall, Room 129, ext. 23772
   http://www.socialsciences.mcmaster.ca/office-of-associate-dean
ANTHROPOLOGY

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS: N/A

2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAM:

2.1 Anthropology Subfields
(Applicable to all Anthropology programs)
Anthropology includes the three major subfields of Social/Cultural Anthropology, Biological Anthropology, and Archaeology. It should be noted that each subfield has its own sequence of courses and prerequisites,

Note

1. Students are strongly encouraged to consult the Anthropology web site to determine sessional course offerings, as not all Level II, III, and IV courses are offered each year:
http://www.anthropology.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-program

Cultural/Social Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2B03 - Contemporary Indigenous Knowledge and Societies
- ANTHROP 2EE3 – Sport and/as Religion
- ANTHROP 2F03 - Cultural Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2G03 - Readings in Indo-European Myth
- ANTHROP 2MA3 - Media, Art and Anthropology
ANTHROP 2R03 - Religion, Magic and Witchcraft
ANTHROP 3AR3 - Culture and Religion
ANTHROP 3F03 - Anthropology and the 'Other'
ANTHROP 3G03 - Comparative Mythology
ANTHROP 3GH3 - Interdisciplinary Global Health Field Course: Maternal and Infant Health in Morocco
ANTHROP 3HE3 - Heritage Economy and Ethics
ANTHROP 3HI3 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
ANTHROP 3P03 - Research Methods in Cultural Anthropology
ANTHROP 3PH3 - Dissent, Power and History
ANTHROP 3SS3 – Sacred Journeys
ANTHROP 3V03 - Memory and the Politics of Culture
ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
ANTHROP 4B03 - Current Problems in Cultural Anthropology I
ANTHROP 4BB3 - Current Problems in Cultural Anthropology II
ANTHROP 4D03 - Practicing Anthropology: Ethics, Theory, Engagement
ANTHROP 4M03 - Advanced Topics in Mythology

Archaeology
ANTHROP 2C03 - Archaeology of Environmental Crisis and Response
ANTHROP 2003 - Themes in the Archaeological History of North America
ANTHROP 2PA3 - Introduction to Anthropological Archaeology
ANTHROP 2PC3 - Archaeology and Popular Culture
ANTHROP 2RP3 - Religion and Power in the Past
ANTHROP 2BB3 - Ancient Mesoamerica: Aztecs to Zapotecs
ANTHROP 2WA3 - World Archaeology
ANTHROP 3AS3 - Archaeology and Society
ANTHROP 3CA3 - Ceramic Analysis
ANTHROP 3CC6 - Archaeological Field School
ANTHROP 3BB3 - Paleoethnobotany
ANTHROP 3FF3 - Key Debates In Andean Archaeology
ANTHROP 3DD3 - Archaeology of Death
ANTHROP 3E03 - Special Topics in Archaeology I
ANTHROP 3EE3 - Special Topics in Archaeology II
ANTHROP 3EM3 - Current Debates in Eastern Mediterranean Prehistory
ANTHROP 3K03 - Archaeological Interpretation
ANTHROP 3LA3 - Lithics Analysis
ANTHROP 3X03 - Zooarchaeology
ANTHROP 4AH3 - Archaeology and Heritage: Ethics, Politics, and Practice
ANTHROP 4CC3 - Archaeology of Foodways
ANTHROP 4E03 - Advanced Topics in Archaeology I
ANTHROP 4EE3 - Advanced Topics in Archaeology II
ANTHROP 4F03 - Current Debates in Archaeology
ANTHROP 4HF3 - Archaeology of Hunter-Fisher-Gatherers
ANTHROP 4HH3 - Archaeologies of Space and Place
ANTHROP 4KK3 – the Archaeology of Neanderthals and Other Early Humans
(Relevant courses are also offered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences, History and Classics.)
Justification: There are no changes to program requirements only updates for the course lists. Both 3V03 and 4M03 have not been taught in a number of years, so we are deleting them from the calendar.
Anthrop 3SS3 is a cross-listed course with Religious Studies. (see Section 3.2)
Anthrop 4KK3 is a new course (see Section 3.1)

3.0 **NEW COURSES:**

3.1 **ANTHROP 2EE3  Sport and/as Religion**
3 units
An examination of relationships between sport and religion, including ritual aspects of sport, connections between social collectivities and sports teams, and sport as meaning-making activity.

Duration and instruction method: Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite n/a
Cross-List RELIGST 2SP3
This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies

*Justification:* This is a course taught in the Department of Religious Studies by one of our faculty members, Ellen Badone. Cross-listing this course is intended broaden its appeal to students in Anthropology as well as Religious Studies.

3.2 **ANTHROP 2HE3  Heritage, Economy, and Ethics**
3 units
This course examines the ethics and reasons for the current heritage boom. It will be of interest to students in anthropology, public history, and museum work.

Duration and instruction method: Three hours (lecture and discussion); one term
Prerequisite Three units of Level I Anthropology and registration in Level II or above in any program.
Antirequisite n/a
Cross-List n/a

Anticipated enrolment: 70 students.
AN2 – 45
SS2 – 15
OTH – 10
Note: An RO exam is not required.

*Justification:* Originally this course was taught at the third-year level as 3HE3 (Heritage, Economy, and Ethics). The Department now wants to situate this course at the 2nd-year level to make this course available to a broader student body, and to increase class size.

3.3 **ANTHROP 3SS3 Sacred Journeys**
3 units
A study of the significance of travel in various religious traditions, focusing on shrines, pilgrimages, and the inter-relationships between secular and sacred travel.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite N/A
Cross-List Relig St 3EE3
This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies

Justification: This course taught in the Department of Religious Studies by one of our faculty members, Ellen Badone. Cross-listing this course is intended to broaden its appeal to students in Anthropology as well as Religious Studies

3.4 ANTHROP 4KK3 The Archaeology of Neanderthals and Other Early Humans
3 units
This seminar engages with the archaeology of our early ancestors, asking: what constitutes humanity, when did we become ‘modern’, and what became of the Neanderthals?

Duration and instruction method: Three hour seminar; one term
Prerequisite Anthrop 2WA3 – World Archaeology
Antirequisite n/a
Cross-List n/a
Anticipated enrolment: 25 students.
This course is limited to 25 students so it can be offered in a seminar format.
AN3 – 13
SS3 – 6
OTH – 6
Note: An RO exam is not required.

Justification: This course is begin taught with ‘Dean’s Permission’ in the 2016-17 academic year. This course builds upon content of Anthrop 2WA3 (World Archaeology) and Anthrop 3LA3 (Lithic Analysis). It also builds upon current faculty (Carter) research interests.

4.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES
4.1 ANTHROP 4R03 Advanced Bioarchaeology and Skeletal Biology of Earlier Human Populations
3 unit(s)
The analysis of human skeletal samples, including such topics as paleopathology, paleodemography, paleonutrition and biological distance analyses.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): ANTHROP 2FF3 or permission of the instructor.

Justification: We are changing the title of the course to better reflect the expertise of faculty who teach this course.

5.0 EXISTING COURSES INTRODUCING AND ENROLMENT RESTRICTION
6.0 DELETION OF CROSS LISTINGS
7.0 COURSE DELETIONS
7.1 ANTHROP 3V03 Memory and the Politics of Culture
Justification: Last Taught Fall/Winter 2008 with enrollment of 15 students

7.2 ANTHROP 4M03 Advanced Topics in Mythology
Justification: Last Taught Fall/Winter 2009 with enrollment of 9 students

7.3 ANTHROP 3HE3 Heritage Economy and Ethics
Justification: This course is being changed to a Level II course. The Department now wants to situate this course at the 2nd year level to make this course available to a broader student body, and to increase class size
8.0 COURSES TEMPORARILY WITHDRAWN: N/A
9.0 REVISIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL NOTES: N/A
10.0 REVISIONS TO FACULTY MEMBERS:

CHAIR
Petra Rethmann

PROFESSORS
Ellen Badone/(Religious Studies) B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)
Megan Brickley/B.A. (Birmingham), M.Sc. (Univ. College London), Ph.D. (Birmingham)/ Canada
Research Chair in Bioarchaeology of Human Disease
Aubrey Cannon/B.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Ann Herring/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Hendrik Poinar/B.Sc., M.Sc. (California), Ph.D. (Munich)/Canada Research Chair in Paleogenomics
Petra Rethmann/B.A. (Vienna), M.A. (Munich), Ph.D. (McGill)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Tristan Carter/B.A. (Nottingham), Ph.D. (University College London)
Dawn Martin-Hill/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Tina Moffat/B.Sc. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Tracy Prowse/B.Sc., M.A. (Alberta), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Keel Howie Yong/M.Phil., Ph.D. (CUNY)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Andrew Gilbert/B.A. (California-Santa Cruz) M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago)
Karen McGarry/B.A., M.A. (Trent), Ph.D. (York)
Shanti Morell-Hart/B.A. (UTSA), M.A., Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)
Andrew Roddick/B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Ellen Amster/ (Clinical Epidemiology and Biostatistics and History) B.A. (Chicago), M.A., Ph.D. (Pennsylvania)

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Meghan Burchell/ B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Kathryn Goldfarb/ B.A.(Rice University), M.A., Ph.D. (Chicago)

*****************************************************************************

ECONOMICS

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS: N/A
2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS: N/A
3.0 NEW COURSES: N/A
4.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES:
4.1 ECON 2D03 - Economics Issues
3 unit(s)
Applications of economics to important public issues, from a general interest perspective.
Since topics vary from year to year, interested students should consult the Economics Department for further details. Students may be involved in academic placements within the community.
Three lectures; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3 (or ARTSSCI 2E03)

Page 24 of 185
The Economics department does not arrange academic placements for students in this course. Course enrolment capacity varies from 150 to 170 per term. The course is normally offered in the Fall and Winter terms.

4.2 **ECON 2B03 - Analysis of Economic Data**

3 unit(s)

Application of statistical concepts to the analysis of economic data, with attention to Canadian sources. Regression analysis and the use of spreadsheets are included. Topics may also include index numbers.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** ECON 1B03, ECON 1BB3 (or ARTSSCI 2E03); and one of MATH 1F03, MATH 1K03, Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U (or Grade 12 Advanced Functions and Introductory Calculus U); and STATS 1L03 or Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U

**Antirequisite(s):** COMMERCE 2QA3, EARTHSC 2MB3, ENVIRSC 2MB3, GEO 2S03, 3S03, GEOG 2MB3, 3MB3, HTHSCI 2F03, SOCSCI 2J03, STATS 1A03, 1CC3

Not open to students with credit or registration in ARTSSCI 2R06, 2R03, CHEMENG 4C03, ELECENG 3TQ4, HTHSCI 2A03, MATLS 3J03, POLSCI 3N06 A/B, 3NN3, PSYCH 2RA3, 2RB3, PNB 2XE3, 3XE3, SOCIOL 3H06 A/B, STATS 2B03, 2D03, 2MB3, 3N03, 3Y03, or if COMMERCE 2QA3 is a program requirement.

Justification:
The courses deleted have not appeared in the UG calendar since 2013-14. COMMERCE 2QA3 is listed as anti-requisite so there is no need to include it in the “not open to” statement

4.3 **ECON 3G03 - Introduction to Advanced Economic Theory**

3 unit(s)

An introduction to the application of mathematics in economic theory.

Three lectures; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of Grade 12 Mathematics of Data Management U, MATH 1B03 or STATS 1L03; and MATH 1M03 or equivalent; and a grade of at least B- in each of ECON 2GG3 and ECON 2HH3 and registration in an Economics program. Subject to approval by the Department of Economics, MATH 1B03 or STATS 1L03 can be replaced by another course covering the topic of matrix algebra

Justification: Students are expected to have studied the topic matrix algebra prior to taking 3G03. Grade 12 Math of Data Management does not cover that topic.

4.4 **ECON 3U03 - Econometrics I**

3 unit(s)

Elaboration of regression techniques developed in ECON 2B03 and their applications. Problems of inference and interpretation in the analysis of economic data. Introduction to forecasting in economics.

Three lectures; one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03; and ECON 2H03; and ECON 2B03 with a grade of at least B-; and registration in an Honours Economics program with a GPA of at least 6.

The ECON 2B03 prerequisite can be met by getting a grade of at least B+ in one of the following alternative statistics courses: CHEMENG 4C03, COMMERCE 2QA3, ENVIRSC 2MB3, GEO 2S03, GEOG 2L13, 2MB3, 2NO3, POLSCI 2F06, 3N06 A/B , 3NN3, PNB 2XE3, 3XE3, PSYCH 2RA3, 2RB3, SOCSCI 2J03, SOCIOL 2Y03, 3H06 A/B, STATS 1A03, 1CC3, 2D03, 2R06 or another course that is approved by a departmental counselor as equivalent to ECON 2B03.

Antirequisite(s): ECON 3WW3

Not open to students with credit in STATS 2MA3, STATS 2MB3, or STATS 3D03, or 3DD3 or credit or registration in ECON 4G03.

Justification: The courses deleted have not appeared in the UG calendar since 2013-14. PNB 3XE3 can be used to meet the ECON 2B03 prerequisite.

4.5 ECON 3WW3 - Applied Econometrics

3 unit(s)

Students acquire hands-on experience, using statistical software, in the application of econometric methods to empirically analyze economic issues. This course emphasizes understanding economic data, economic model estimation, hypothesis testing, and interpretation of results.

Three hours; one tutorial; one term

Prerequisite(s): ECON 2G03 or ECON 2X03; and ECON 2H03; and ECON 2B03 and enrolment in an Honours Economics program.

Antirequisite(s): ECON 3U03

ECON 2B03 may be substituted with one of CHEMENG 4C03, COMMERCE 2QA3, ENVIRSC 2MB3, GEO 2S03, GEOG 2L13, 2MB3, 2NO3, POLSCI 2F06, 3N06 A/B , 3NN3, PNB 2XE3, 3XE3, PSYCH 2RA3, 2RB3, SOCSCI 2J03, SOCIOL 2Y03, 3H06 A/B, STATS 1A03, 1CC3, 2D03, 2R06 or another course that is approved by a departmental counselor as equivalent to ECON 2B03.

Justification: The courses deleted have not appeared in the UG calendar since 2013-14. PNB 3XE3 can be used to meet the ECON 2B03 prerequisite.

4.6 ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics

3 unit(s)

An introduction to the method and theory of microeconomics, and their application to the analysis of contemporary economic problems.

In-class and online; one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite(s): ARTSSCI 2E03

ECON 1B03 and ECON 1BB3 can be taken in either order or concurrently.

Justification: there is no tutorial in this course.
5.0 EXISTING COURSES INTRODUCING AN ENROLMENT RESTRICTION: N/A
6.0 DELETIONS OF CROSS LISTINGS: N/A
7.0 COURSE DELETIONS:
7.1 ECON 3R03 - The History of Economic Growth

Justification: The course has not been offered since 2014 and the faculty member who built the course and taught it has now retired.
Recent enrolment numbers: Fall 2014: 46; Fall 2013: 67

8.0 COURSES TEMPORARILY WITHDRAWN: N/A
9.0 REVISIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL NOTES:

Department Notes

1. Not all the Economics courses listed in this Calendar are taught every year. Students are advised to consult the timetable published by the Office of the Registrar, or the Department handbook website for information on current offerings.
2. Students with credit in ECON 2X03 who transfer into Economics from other programs may substitute ECON 2X03 for ECON 2G03.
3. Students who complete ECON 2103 are well placed to enrol in the Canadian Securities Course (a correspondence course operated by the Canadian Securities Institute which represents the licensing requirement for individuals training to become investment advisors).
4. Students interested in an M.A. in Economics should consider the Honours Economics (Specialist Option). Also note that some, but not all, graduate programs in Economics require ECON 3G03, 4T03 and 4TT3. For this reason, students interested in an M.A. in Economics are advised to consult a departmental advisor for more detailed information.
5. MATH 1M03 is required for any student planning to transfer into Commerce and strongly recommended for any student with a minor in Business or Finance. MATH 1M03 is required for ECON 3G03 and is strongly recommended for students planning any graduate study in economics.

Justification: Note 1 was updated to reflect that (1) the department does not publish a handbook anymore, and (2) our course offerings are posted on our webpage.

10.0 REVISIONS TO LIST OF FACULTY MEMBERS:

http://www.economics.mcmaster.ca
Faculty as of January 15, 2016 2017
CHAIR
Stephen R.G. Jones
ASSOCIATE CHAIR
A. Abigail Payne Michael R. Veall
UNIVERSITY SCHOLAR
Katherine Cuff
PROFESSORS
Katherine Cuff/M.A. (York), B.A., Ph.D. (Queen’s)/Canada Research Chair in Public Economic Theory
Martin Dooley/B.A. (Indiana), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
David Feeny/B.A. (Illinois), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
Michel Grignon/M.A. (ENSAE), Ph.D. (EHESS)/Joint Health, Aging & Society
Jeremiah E. Hurley/B.A. (John Carroll), M.A., Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)/Dean, Faculty of Social Sciences
Alok Johri/B.A. (Delhi), M.A. (Delhi School of Economics), Ph.D. (Boston)
Stephen R.G. Jones/B.A. (Cambridge), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)/Chair
Wayne Lewchuk/(Labour Studies) M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)/Joint Labour Studies
Lonnie J. Magee/B.Math. (Waterloo), M.A., Ph.D. (Western Ontario)
A. Abigail Payne/B.A. (Denison), J.D. (Cornell), Ph.D. (Princeton)/Director, Public Economics Data Analysis Laboratory
Jeffrey S. Racine/B.A., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Western Ontario)/Senator William McMaster Chair in Econometrics
Byron G. Spencer/B.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (Rice)/Academic Director, Statistics Canada Research Data Centre
Arthur Sweetman/B.Eng. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)/Ontario Research Chair in Health Human Resources
Michael R. Veall/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (M.I.T.)
ADJUNCT PROFESSOR
Robert Dimand/B.A. (McGill), M.A., M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale)
Evelyn Forget/B.A. (York), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Paul Contoyannis/B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D. (York)
Katherine Cuff/M.A. (York), B.A., Ph.D. (Queen’s)/Canada Research Chair in Public Economic Theory/Chair, Graduate Studies
Philip DeCicca/B.A. (Cornell), M.P.A. (Syracuse), Ph.D. (Michigan)/Canada Research Chair in Public Economics/Chair, Graduate Studies
Svetlana Demidova/M.Sc. (Moscow State), M.A. (New Economic School, Russia), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State)
Seungjin Han/B.Econ. (Korea), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Maxim Ivanov/M.Sc. (Tomsk), M.A. (New Economic School, Russia), Ph.D. (Pennsylvania State)
Seungjin Han/B.Econ. (Korea), M.A. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Marc-André Letendre/B.A.A. (HEC Montréal), M.A., Ph.D. (Queen’s)/Chair, Undergraduate Studies
Greig Mordue/Joint Walter G. Booth School of Engineering Practice/ArcelorMittal Dofasco Chair in Advanced Manufacturing Policy
Bridget O'Shaughnessy/M.A.(York)
Shintaro Yamaguchi/Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Neil J. Buckley/B.Arts Sc., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Elizabeth Dhuey/B.A. (Colorado-Boulder), M.A., Ph.D. (California- Santa Barbara)
Paul Grootendorst/B.A. (Victoria), M.A. (Queen's), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Justin Smith/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Simon Fraser), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Emile Tompa/B.A. (York), M.B.A. (British Columbia), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (McMaster)
ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Bettina Brueggemann/Ph.D. (Goethe, Germany)
Laura Grigolon/ J.D./M.A. (Padua, Italy), M.Sc. (Leicester, Great Britain), Ph.D. (Leuven, Belgium)
HEALTH, AGING AND SOCIETY

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS: * New Minor Added to Curriculum Report from Additional Curriculum Submission of November 22, 2016

1.1 Minor in the Social Studies of Mental Health and Addiction

The minor in Mental Health and Addiction provides students with opportunity to develop an in-depth understanding of the relationship between mental health, addiction, and society. It involves examining the links between mental health and wider social processes, including marginalization, the construction of deviance, and the social determinants of health. Students will also gain a solid understanding of mental illness and some of the ways in which social change and other non-biomedical interventions can be harnessed to address issues related to mental health and addiction and promote wellbeing.

Students will select courses from the Faculties of Social Sciences and Science that address these themes, developing a strong interdisciplinary grasp on the links between mental health, addiction, and society. Beyond the required courses, students will be able to select from a wide variety of courses that cater to their own interests.

It is the student’s responsibility to check carefully for prerequisites, co-requisites and enrolment restrictions of all courses in this list. Students are encouraged to speak to their Faculty advisors about Faculty-specific rules about double-counting courses for the minor.

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total
3 units from
- HLTH AGE 1CC3 – Introduction to Mental Health and Illness

3 units from
- HLTH AGE 1AA3 – Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTH AGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- SOCWORK 1AA3 - So You Think You Can Help? Introduction to Social Work I
- SOCWORK 1BB3 - Reimagining Help: Introduction to Social Work II
- SOCIOL 1C03 - Canadian Society: Social Problems, Social Policy, and the Law
- SOCPSY 1Z03 – An Introduction to Social Psychology

3 units from
- HLTH AGE 2G03 – Mental Health

15 units from
- Course List (see below)

COURSE LIST:
- ANTHROP 3HI3 – The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- ANTHROP 3Y03 – Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- ECON 2Q03 – Economics of Bad Behaviour
- HLTHAGE 2L03 - Drugs, Sex and Alcohol: Society and its Addictions
- HLTHAGE 3D03 – Perspectives on Disability, Chronic Illness, and Aging
- HLTHAGE 3N03 – Aging and Mental Health
- HLTHAGE 3R03 – Health Inequalities
- HLTHAGE 3YY3 – Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- HLTHAGE 4J03 – Narratives of Illness
- HLTHAGE 4Q03 – Representations of Mental Health and Illness
- INDIGST 2F03 – Residential Schools in Canada
- INDIGST 3H03 – Indigenous Medicine I: Philosophy
- POLSCI 2C03 – Force and Fear, Crime and Punishment
- PSYCH 2AP3 – Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals & Major Disorders
- PSYCH 3BA3 – Positive Psychology
- SOCIOL 2BB3 – Sociology of Deviance
- SOCIOL 2CC3 – Constructing Deviance
- SOCIOL 3GG3 – Special Topics in the Sociology of Deviance
- SOCIOL 3HH3 – Sociology of Health
2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS:
2.1 HONOURS GERONTOLOGY (B.A.)

Admission

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a minimum Grade Point Average of 5.0 including credit in HLTHAGE 1AA3 and a grade of at least C in HLTHAGE 1BB3. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes

1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.
2. Courses other than those listed below in the Course List may be substituted with the prior permission of the Chair. Students wishing to apply for substitutions must contact the Health, Aging and Society Administrator. Given the extensive curriculum revisions that have been made, students are strongly encouraged to review course antirequisites in the Course Listings section of the Calendar.
3. Students who have completed HLTH AGE 2A06 or 3Z06 (or equivalent -- see course antirequisites) are not required to complete HLTHAGE 2A03 or 3B03 or 3G03.
4. Students with prior credit in GERONTOL or HEALTHST courses may consult the Health, Aging and Society Administrator to determine eligibility toward degree requirements.
5. Students may take a maximum of 9 units from HLTHAGE 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4H03, 4I03, 4L03, 4N03, 4P03, 4Z06 A/B.

Course List

- ANTHROP 3HI3 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- ECON 2CC3 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
- ECON 3D03 - Labour Economics
- ECON 3Q03 - The Economics of Aging
- ECON 3Z03 - Health Economics
- GEOG 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
- GEOG 3HH3 - Geography of Health and Health Care
- GEOG 3HP3 - Population Growth and Aging
- HTH SCI 3B03
- KINESIOL 3S03 - Somatics
- KINESIOL 3SS3 - Body, Mind, Spirit
- PHILOS 2D03 – Bioethics
Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program

9 units
- HLTHAGE 2BB3 - Perspectives in Health Studies and Gerontology
- HLTHAGE 2D03 - Continuum of Care
- HLTHAGE 2F03 - Aging and Health Care Systems

6 units
- HLTHAGE 3L03 - Embodied Aging

And one of
- HLTHAGE 3BB3 - Field Experience
- HLTHAGE 3EE3 - The Practice of Everyday Life: Observations and Inquiry

6 units
- HLTHAGE 2A03 - Research Methods in Health and in Aging

And one of
- HLTHAGE 3B03 - Advanced Research Inquiry
- HLTHAGE 3G03 - Community Based Research

(See Note 3 above.)

3 units from
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics

15 units from
- Course List or Health, Aging and Society

9 units from
- HLTHAGE 4A03 - Communication and Counselling with Older Adults
- HLTHAGE 4B03 - Death and Dying in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4C03 - Representations of Health and Illness Across the Lifecourse
- HLTHAGE 4H03 - History and Culture of Aging
- HLTHAGE 4I03 - Aging and Health
- HLTHAGE 4L03 - Social Policy and Aging
- HLTHAGE 4N03 - Aging and Well-Being
- HLTHAGE 4P03 - Leisure and Recreation in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4Z06 A/B - Health, Aging and Society Thesis

(See Note 5 above)
42 units
Electives, of which at least six units must be taken from outside of Health, Aging & Society

Justification: Housekeeping changes

2.2 COMBINED HONOURS IN GERONTOLOGY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

Admission

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a minimum Grade Point Average of 5.0 including credit in HLTHAGE 1AA3 and a grade of at least C in HLTHAGE 1BB3 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. Given the extensive curriculum revisions that have been made, students are strongly encouraged to review course antirequisites in the Course Listings section of the Calendar.
2. Students who have completed HLTH AGE 2A06 or 3Z06 or equivalent are not required to complete HLTHAGE 2A03, 3B03 or 3G03. Alternatively, students may choose to complete the Research Methods course(s) as required by the other subject. Students who choose to complete Research Methods requirements in the other subject, will replace with equivalent units from Levels II, III or IV Health, Aging and Society courses.
3. Students with prior credit in GERONTOL or HEALTHST courses may consult the Health, Aging and Society Administrator to determine eligibility toward degree requirements.
4. Students may take a maximum of 9 units from HLTHAGE 4A03, 4B03, 4C03, 4H03, 4I03, 4L03, 4N03, 4P03, 4Z06 A/B.

Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program

9 units
- HLTHAGE 2BB3 - Perspectives in Health Studies and Gerontology
- HLTHAGE 2D03 - Continuum of Care
- HLTHAGE 2F03 - Aging and Health Care Systems

6 units
- HLTHAGE 3L03 - Embodied Aging and
And one of
- HLTHAGE 3BB3 - Field Experience or
- HLTHAGE 3EE3 - The Practice of Everyday Life: Observations and Inquiry

6 units
- HLTHAGE 2A03 - Research Methods in Health and in Aging I and
And one of
- HLTHAGE 3B03 - Advanced Research Inquiry or
- HLTHAGE 3G03 - Community Based Research
(See Note 2 above.)
9 units from

- HLTHAGE 4A03 - Communication and Counselling with Older Adults
- HLTHAGE 4B03 - Death and Dying in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4C03 - Representations of Health and Illness Across the Lifecourse
- HLTHAGE 4H03 - History and Culture of Aging
- HLTHAGE 4I03 - Aging and Health
- HLTHAGE 4L03 - Social Policy and Aging
- HLTHAGE 4N03 - Aging and Well-Being
- HLTHAGE 4P03 - Leisure and Recreation in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4Z06 A/B - Health, Aging and Society Thesis

(See Note 4 above)

6 units from

- Course List or Health, Aging and Society

36 units Courses as specified for the other subject

3-6 units from

- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics or

In combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject.

12-15 units

Electives

- Course List
- ANTHROP 3HI3 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- ECON 2CC3 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
- ECON 3D03 - Labour Economics
- ECON 3Q03 - The Economics of Aging
- ECON 3Z03 - Health Economics
- GEOG 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
- GEOG 3HH3 - Geography of Health and Health Care
- GEOG 3HP3 - Population Growth and Aging
- HTH SCI 3B03
- KINESIOL 3S03 - Somatics
- KINESIOL 3SS3 - Body, Mind, Spirit
- PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
- PHILOS 3C03 - Advanced Bioethics
- RELIGST 2C03 - Bioethics
- RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
- RELIGST 2WW3 - Health, Healing and Religion
- SOCWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
- SOCWORK 4L03 - Social Work with an Aging Population
- SOCWORK 4R03 - Feminist Approaches to Social Work and Social Justice
- SOCIO 3CC3 - Sociology of the Family and the Life Cycle
- SOCIO 3G03 - Sociology of Health Care
- SOCIO 3HH3 - Sociology of Health

Or other designated and approved courses. (See Note 2 above.)

Justification: Housekeeping changes; course list has been included for transparency.
2.3 COMBINED HONOURS IN HEALTH STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

Admission

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a minimum Grade Point Average of 5.0, credit in HLTHAGE 1BB3 and a grade of at least C in HLTHAGE 1AA3 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I.

Notes

1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.

2. Students are strongly encouraged to complete HLTHAGE 2A03 and 3B03 or 3G03 to satisfy the Research Methods requirement of the degree, but may complete the Research Methods course(s) as required by the other subject and replace these with equal units of Health, Aging and Society or Course List courses. Given the extensive curriculum revisions that have been made, students are strongly encouraged to review course antirequisites in the Course Listings section of the Calendar.

3. Students with prior credit in GERONTOL or HEALTHST courses may consult the Health, Aging and Society Administrator to determine eligibility toward degree requirements.

4. Students may take a maximum of 9 units from HLTHAGE 4B03, 4C03, 4D03, 4F03, 4G03, 4I03, 4J03, 4O03, 4Q03, 4R03, 4S03, 4T03, 4Z06 A/B.

Course List

Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.

- ANTHROP 2AN3 - The Anthropology of Food and Nutrition
- ANTHROP 2C03 - Archaeology of Environmental Crisis and Response
- ANTHROP 2FF3 - Human Skeletal Biology and Bioarchaeology
- ANTHROP 2U03 - Plagues and People
- ANTHROP 3C03 - Health and Environment: Anthropological Approaches
- ANTHROP 3HI3 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- ANTHROP 4S03 - The Anthropology of Infectious Disease
- ECON 3Z03 - Health Economics
- GEOG 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
- GEOG 3HH3 - Geography of Health and Health Care
- GEOG 3HP3 - Population Growth and Aging
- GEOG 4HH3 - Environment and Health
- HISTORY 2EH3 - The Social History of Cancer
- HISTORY 3CP3 - The Citizen-Patient: A Modern History of Public Health, 1700-Present
- HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
- INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
- INDIGST 3HH3 - Indigenous Medicine II - Practical
- KINESIOL 3A03 - History of Exercise and Sports Medicine
- KINESIOL 3S03 - Somatics
- KINESIOL 3SS3 - Body, Mind, Spirit
- LABRST 3D03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
- PHILOS 2D03 - Bioethics
Requirements
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above.)
9 units
- HLTHAGE 2B03 - Social Identity, Health and Illness
- HLTHAGE 2BB3 - Perspectives in Health Studies and Gerontology
- HLTHAGE 2F03 - Aging and Health Care Systems
6 units
- HLTHAGE 3AA3 - State, Civil Society and Health
and one of
- HLTHAGE 3BB3 - Field Experience
- HLTHAGE 3EE3 - The Practice of Everyday Life: Observations and Inquiry
6 units
- HLTHAGE 2A03 - Research Methods in Health and in Aging I
and one of
- HLTHAGE 3B03 - Advanced Research Inquiry
- HLTHAGE 3G03 - Community Based Research
an equivalent research methods course(s) if required by the other subject (See Note 2 above.)
3-6 units from
Course List or Health, Aging and Society
36 units
courses specified for the other subject
3-6 units from
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics or
an equivalent statistics course as prescribed by other Social Sciences programs. In combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the Research Methods/Statistics requirement specified for the other subject
9 units from
- HLTHAGE 4B03 - Death and Dying in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4C03 - Representations of Health and Illness Across the Lifecourse
- HLTHAGE 4D03 - Health in Cross-Cultural and International Perspectives
- HLTHAGE 4F03 - Selected Issues in the Social Aspects of Health
- HLTHAGE 4G03 - Global Health
- HLTHAGE 4I03 - Aging and Health
- HLTHAGE 4J03 - Narratives of Illness
- HLTHAGE 4N03 - Aging and Well-Being
- HLTHAGE 4O03 - Soundscapes of Wellbeing in Popular Music
- HLTHAGE 4Q03 - Representations of Mental Illness
- HLTHAGE 4R03 - Beyond the Social: Determinants of Indigenous Peoples Health
- HLTHAGE 4S03 - Health and the Unfairly Structured City
- HLTHAGE 4T03 - Gender and Health
- HLTHAGE 4Z06 A/B - Health, Aging and Society Thesis

(see Note 4 above)

9 12-15 units
Electives

Justification: Housekeeping changes

2.4 MINOR IN HEALTH, AGING & SOCIETY

Notes
1. Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.
2. KINESIOL 2G03 and 3A03 may be used to satisfy Health, Aging and Society requirements for Kinesiology students pursuing a Minor in Health, Aging and Society.
3. Students who have completed GERONTOL and/or HEALTHST courses may count these towards a minor in Health, Aging and Society. Given the extensive curriculum revisions that have been made, students are strongly encouraged to review course antirequisites in the Course Listings section of the Calendar.

Course List
- ANTHROP 2AN3 - The Anthropology of Food and Nutrition
- ANTHROP 2U03 - Plagues and People
- ANTHROP 3C03 - Health and Environment: Anthropological Approaches
- ANTHROP 3H13 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- ANTHROP 4S03 - The Anthropology of Infectious Disease
- ECON 2CC3 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
- ECON 3Q03 - The Economics of Aging
- ECON 3Z03 - Health Economics
- GEOG 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
- GEOG 3HH3 - Geography of Health and Health Care
- GEOG 3HP3 - Population Growth and Aging
- GEOG 4HH3 - Environment and Health
- HTHSCI 2G03 - Epidemiology
- HTHSCI 2J03
- HTHSCI 3B03
- HLTH SCI 2J03
- INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
- INDIGST 3HH3 - Indigenous Medicine II - Practical
- KINESIOL 3S03 - Somatics
- KINESIOL 3S53 - Body, Mind, Spirit
3.0 NEW COURSES: *New course added to Curriculum Report from Additional Curriculum Submission of November 22, 2016

3.1 HLTHAGE 2L03  Drugs, Sex and Alcohol: Society and its Addictions
This course analyzes the place of addictions in modern society. Taking an interdisciplinary perspective, it examines both the social factors that help shape addictive behaviours, as well as those that construct our notions of addiction and dependency.
Enrollment Cap: 250

Three hours (lectures and discussion/tutorials); one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above

Justification: This new course is designed to provide additional course material to round out the offerings for the new Minor in the Social Studies of Mental Health and Addiction.
4.0 **REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES:**

4.1 **HLTHAGE 2A03 - Research Methods in Health and in Aging I**

3 unit(s)
This course introduces students to the qualitative and quantitative research methods used in the social sciences. Students will develop skills to read, understand and evaluate the quality of research papers employing both methods.

Three hours (lectures and discussion/tutorials); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in any Health, Aging and Society program

**Antirequisite(s):** CMST 2A03; GEOG 23MA3; GERONTOL 2C03; HLTH AGE 2A06, 3Z06; HEALTHST 2B03, SOC SCI 2K03, SOCIOL 2Z03, SOC PSY 2K03, SOCS 2T03

4.2 **HLTHAGE 2HI3 – Geographies of Death and Disease**

3 units(s)
Introduction to population geography and medical geography. Historical and contemporary trends and patterns of mortality and morbidity are examined using ideas from demography, medicine, ecology and cultural studies, with examples from different parts of the world.

Two lectures, one lab and one tutorial (one hour); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of GEOG 1HA3, GEOG 1HB3

**Antirequisite(s):** HEALTHST 2HI3

**Cross-list(s):** GEOG 2HI3

*This course is administered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.*

*Justification: To reflect changes made to calendar by Geography and Environmental Studies*

4.3 **HLTHAGE 3R03 - Health Inequalities**

3 unit(s)
This course will introduce students to the key concepts, theories and measures of health inequalities. Using common examples of health inequalities within Canada and internationally such as gender, race, social class, we will critically analyse mechanisms through which health inequalities arise, are sustained and can be addressed within societies.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level III or above

**Antirequisite(s):** HLTHAGE 4F03 if topic was Health Inequalities

**HLTHAGE 3Q03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.**

Priority will be given to students registered in a Health and Aging program.

4.4 **HLTHAGE 4B03 - Death and Dying in Later Life**

3 unit(s)
This course addresses quality of life at the end of life. Examines issues related to death, dying and bereavement from interdisciplinary perspectives by highlighting cultural, ethical, and spiritual aspects, as well as end of life care.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of any Health, Aging and Society or Honours Social Psychology program

*Justification: Agreement to request from Social Psychology*

4.5 **HLTHAGE 4H03 - History and Culture of Aging**

3 unit(s)
This course explores the diverse trends in aging, leading to a greater understanding of aging in past and present societies. We will explore how aging has been regarded, dealt with and represented throughout history and between cultures, including the recent
developments in the 'cultures of aging' that surround the lifestyle choices and consumption habits of older people.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Gerontology or Honours Social Psychology program

*Justification: Agreement to request from Social Psychology*

### 4.6 HLTHAGE 4M03 - Environment and Health

3 unit(s)

An exploration of environmental health issues research. Emphasis is placed on the distribution and effects of environmental toxins and disease-causing micro-organisms. Topics include cancer clusters, food safety, and water-borne diseases.

Two lectures, one seminar (one hour); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of ENVIR SC 3EP3, GEOG 3EP3, GEOG 3HH3; or permission of the instructor. One of EARTH SC 2EI3, ENVIR SC 2EI3, GEOG 2EI3, GEOG 2HI3; and registration in Level IV or above. GEOG 3HH3 is strongly recommended.

**Antirequisite(s):** HEALTH ST 4M03

**Cross-list(s):** ENVIR SC 4HH3, GEOG 4HH3

*This course is administered by the School of Geography and Earth Sciences.*

*Justification: To reflect changes made to calendar by Geography and Environmental Studies*

### 4.7 HLTHAGE 4N03 - Aging and Well-Being

3 unit(s)

This course explores the diverse meanings of health and wellness to older adults and analyzes the different mechanisms through which health and well-being can be maximized such as providing for physical, emotional, economic and political needs of older people.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Gerontology or Honours Health Studies program

*Justification: housekeeping – prerequisite was incorrectly submitted last year*

### 4.8 HLTHAGE 4R03 - Beyond the Social: Determinants of Indigenous Peoples Health

3 unit(s)

This course examines the different ways in which health determinants coincide to impact the health status of Indigenous Peoples.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies or Honours Social Psychology program

*Justification: Agreement to request from Social Psychology*

### 4.9 HLTHAGE 4T03 - Gender and Health

3 unit(s)

This course will focus on how gender contributes to the differential structuring of the experiences of men, women and gender minorities of women and men's experiences of health.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV of an Honours Health Studies or Honours Social Psychology program

*Justification: to better reflect course content*
Department of Health, Aging and Society
http://www.healthagingandsociety.mcmaster.ca
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

CHAIR
James R. Dunn

PROFESSORS
Gavin Andrews/B.A. (Wales), Ph.D. (Nottingham)
James Dunn/B.Arts. Sc., M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Simon Fraser)
Michel Grignon/(Economics) M.A. (ENSAE), Ph.D. (EHESS)
Chris Sinding/(Social Work) B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

ADJUNCT PROFESSOR
David Brodie/(Buckinghamshire Chilterns) B.Ed., M.A., Ph.D. (Loughborough)
Catherine Ward-Griffin/(Western Ontario) B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto)
David R. Phillips/(Lingnan) B.Sc. Econ., Ph.D. (Wales)
Jason Powell/(Liverpool) B.A., M.A., (Liverpool), Ph.D. (John Moores)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Lori Campbell/(Sociology) B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Guelph)
James Gillett/(Sociology) B.A. (Calgary), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Amanda Grenier/BSW (Windsor), MSW, Ph.D. (McGill)
Anju Joshi/B.A., M.A. (Dalhousie)
Lydia Kapiriri/M.D. (Makerere, Uganda), MPH (KIT, Amsterdam), M.Med PH (Makerere), Ph.D. (Bergen, Norway)
Geraldine Voros/B.A. (Guelph), M.A. (McMaster)

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Sherry Dupuis/(Waterloo) B.Mus. (Queen’s), M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Guelph)

ADJUNCT ASSISTANT PROFESSOR
Dustin Galer/B.A. (York), M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Elena Neiterman/(Waterloo) B.A. (Hebrew University), M.A. (Hebrew University), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (McMaster)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Jane Aronson/(Social Work) B.Sc. (New University of Ulster), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Roy Cain/(Social Work) B.S.W., M.S.W., Ph.D. (McGill)

Tina Moffat/(Anthropology) B.Sc. (Toronto), B.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Jenny Ploeg/(Nursing) B.Sc.N., M.Sc.N. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Toronto), R.N.
Byron G. Spencer/(Economics) B.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (Rice)
David Wright (History/Psychiatry) B.A., M.A. (McGill), D.Phil. (Oxford)
LECTURER
Randy Jackson (Social Work) B.A. (Ottawa), M.A. (Manitoba)
For the Honours Arts & Science and Health Studies program (B.Arts.Sc.), see Arts and Science Program

***********************************************************************

INDIGENOUS STUDIES

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS: N/A

2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS:

2.1 COMBINED HONOURS IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

Admission
Completion of any Level I program, with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and an average of 5.0 in six units from INDIGST 1A03 and 1AA3. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. Those students who completed INDIGST 2M06A/B prior to September 2017 can use these 6-units towards the fulfillment of INDIGST 2M03 and INDIGST 2MM3. Those students who completed INDIGST 2AA3 prior to September 2016 may request approval of an additional 3-unit research methodology course, to use in fulfillment of this 6-unit research methodology requirement. Students are encouraged to consult the ISP Director for approval of an alternate applicable course.

Course List
- ANTHROP 2BB3 - Ancient Mesoamerica: Aztecs to Zapotecs
- ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- CAYUGA 2Z03 - Intermediate Cayuga
- CSCT 4RI3 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood
- ENGLISH 3W03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
- ENGLISH 3X03 - Contemporary Native Literature in the United States
- HISTORY 2T03 - Survey of Canadian History, Beginnings to 1885
- HISTORY 2TT3 - Survey of Canadian History, 1885 to the Present
- HISTORY 3CW3 - Canada in a World of Empires, 1492-1919
- MOHAWK 2Z03 - Intermediate Mohawk
- OJIBWE 2Z03 - Intermediate Ojibwe
- PEACEST 2C03 - Peace and Popular Culture
- PEACEST 3B03 - Peace-Building and Health Initiatives
- PEACEST 3W03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
- PHILOS 3L03 - Environmental Philosophy
- POLSCI 2F03 - Politics, Power and Influence in Canada
- POLSCI 3C03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- POLSCI 3F03 - Contemporary Social Movements and Popular Coalitions
- RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
Requirements

120 units total (Level I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
- Level I completed prior to admission to the program (See Admission above.)

9 units from
- INDIGST 2A03 - Indigenous Peoples' Spirituality
- INDIGST 2B03 - History of Indigenous Peoples' Sovereignty
- INDIGST 2C03 - Current Issues in Indigenous Studies: Selected Topics
- INDIGST 2D03 - Traditional Indigenous Ecological Knowledge
- INDIGST 2F03 - Residential Schools in Canada: History and Impact
- INDIGST 2G03 - Indigenous Perspectives on Peace and Conflict

6 units from
- INDIGST 2M03 – Indigenous Research Methods and Ethics
- INDIGST 2MM3 – Indigenous Ways of Knowing: Theory
(See Note 1)

6 units from
- INDIGST 2M06 A/B - Indigenous Knowledge, Research and Methodology
(See Note 1)

6 units from
- INDIGST 3D03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
- INDIGST 3E03 - Contemporary Native Literature in the United States
- INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
- INDIGST 3HH3 - Indigenous Medicine II - Practical
- INDIGST 3J03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- INDIGST 3K03 - Indigenous Human Rights
- INDIGST 3N03 - Indigenous Women: Land, Rights, and Politics

9 units from
- Level II or III Indigenous Studies or the Course List

6 units from
- INDIGST 4D03 - Indigenous Critical Theory and Inquiry
- INDIGST 4HH3 - Indigenous Health and Interdisciplinary Approaches
- INDIGST 4L03 - Indigenous Community Research Experience
- INDIGST 4T06 A/B - Honours Thesis
- INDIGST 4SH3 - The Works of Sherman Alexie
- INDIGST 4R13 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood
- SOCWORK 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
- SOCIOl 4RR3 - Indigenous Peoples and Canada

36 units
- courses specified for the other subject

3 units from
- CAYUGA 1Z03 - Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture
- MOHAWK 1Z03 - Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture
- OJIBWE 1Z03 - Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture

(Note: If this requirement was completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.)

15 units
- Electives

2.2 COMBINED PROGRAM IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

Admission
Completion of any Level I program, with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 and an average of 4.0 in INDIGST 1A03 and INDIGST 1AA3 and satisfaction of admission requirements for the B.A. program in the other subject.

Notes
1. Students will be considered for admission to Level II of this program if they have taken 3 units from CAYUGA 1Z03, MOHAWK 1Z03, or OJIBWE 1Z03 in place of 3 units from INDIGST 1A03 or 1AA3. However, the remaining 3 units from INDIGST 1A03 or 1AA3 will need to be completed in Level II.
2. Those students who entered the program prior to September 2005 should follow the requirements as specified in the Calendar which was in effect the year they entered the program.
3. Three units of work in the other subject of the combined program which are also in the Course List may be used to fulfill the requirements of both program components.
4. Students who previously completed ANTHROP 2H03, 2VV3, 2W03, 3F03 or POLSCI 3C03 may use these units toward the Course List requirement.

Course List
- ANTHROP 2BB3 - Ancient Mesoamerica: Aztecs to Zapotecs
- ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- SOCWORK 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples

Requirements
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 may be Level I

30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.

(See Admission above.)

6 units from
CAYUGA 2Z03 - Intermediate Cayuga
INDIGST 2A03 - Indigenous Peoples' Spirituality
INDIGST 2AA3
INDIGST 2B03 - History of Indigenous Peoples' Sovereignty
INDIG ST 2M03 – Indigenous Research Methods and Ethics
INDIG ST 2MM3 – Indigenous Ways of Knowing: Theory
INDIGST 2M06 A/B - Indigenous Knowledge, Research and Methodology
MOHAWK 2Z03 - Intermediate Mohawk
OJIBWE 2Z03 - Intermediate Ojibwe

3 units from
- INDIGST 2C03 - Current Issues in Indigenous Studies: Selected Topics
- INDIGST 2D03 - Traditional Indigenous Ecological Knowledge

15 units from
- Level II Indigenous Studies
- Level III Indigenous Studies
- CAYUGA 2Z03 - Intermediate Cayuga
- MOHAWK 2Z03 - Intermediate Mohawk
- OJIBWE 2Z03 - Intermediate Ojibwe (if not taken to satisfy requirement above.)
courses from the Course List of which at least three units must be Level III.
(See Notes 2 and 3 above.)

24 units
- courses specified for the other subject

12 units
- Electives

2.3 HONOURS INDIGENOUS STUDIES (B.A.)

Admission
Completion of any Level I program, with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 and an average of 5.0 in INDIGST 1A03 and 1AA3. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. Those students who completed INDIGST 2M06A/B prior to September 2017 can use these 6-units towards the fulfillment of INDIGST 2M03 and INDIG ST 2MM3. Those students who completed INDIGST 2AA3 prior to September 2016 may request approval of an additional 3-unit research methodology course, to use in fulfillment of this 6-unit research methodology requirement. Students are encouraged to consult the ISP Director for approval of an alternate applicable course.

Course List
- ANTHROP 2BB3 - Ancient Mesoamerica: Aztecs to Zapotecs
Requirements

120 units total (Level I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from

- Level I completed prior to admission to the program (See Admission above.)

9 units from

- INDIGST 2A03 - Indigenous Peoples’ Spirituality
- INDIGST 2B03 - History of Indigenous Peoples’ Sovereignty
- INDIGST 2C03 - Current Issues in Indigenous Studies: Selected Topics
- INDIGST 2D03 - Traditional Indigenous Ecological Knowledge
- INDIGST 2F03 - Residential Schools in Canada: History and Impact
- INDIGST 2G03 - Indigenous Perspectives on Peace and Conflict

6 units

- INDIG ST 2M03 – Indigenous Research Methods and Ethics
- INDIG ST 2MM3 – Indigenous Ways of Knowing: Theory

(See Note 1)

- INDIGST 2M06 A/B – Indigenous Knowledge, Research and Methodology (See Note 1)

9 units from

- INDIGST 3C03 - Study of Iroquois First Nations in Contemporary Times
- INDIGST 3D03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
- INDIGST 3E03 - Contemporary Native Literature in the United States
- INDIGST 3H03 - Indigenous Medicine I - Philosophy
- INDIGST 3HH3 - Indigenous Medicine II - Practical
- INDIGST 3J03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- INDIGST 3K03 - Indigenous Human Rights
- INDIGST 3N03 - Indigenous Women: Land, Rights, and Politics

15 units from
- Level II or III Indigenous Studies or the Course List

12 units from
- INDIGST 4D03 - Indigenous Critical Theory and Inquiry
- INDIGST 4HH3 - Indigenous Health and Interdisciplinary Approaches
- INDIGST 4L03 - Indigenous Community Research Experience
- INDIGST 4T06 A/B - Honours Thesis
- INDIGST 4SH3 - The Works of Sherman Alexie
- INDIGST 4R13 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood
- SOCIOL 4RR3 - Indigenous Peoples and Canada
- SOCWORK 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples

3 units from
- CAYUGA 1Z03 - Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture
- MOHAWK 1Z03 - Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture
- OJIBWE 1Z03 - Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture

(Note: If this requirement was completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.)

36 units
- Electives

2.4 MINOR IN INDIGENOUS STUDIES

Note
At least 12 of the 18 units required for the Minor must be Indigenous Studies or Indigenous language courses.

Course List
- CAYUGA 2Z03 - Intermediate Cayuga
- MOHAWK 2Z03 - Intermediate Mohawk
- OJIBWE 2Z03 - Intermediate Ojibwe
- ANTHROP 2B03 - Contemporary Indigenous Knowledge and Societies
- ANTHROP 2BB3 - Ancient Mesoamerica: Aztecs to Zapotecs
- ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- ARTHIST 3BB3 - Indigenous Art and Visual Culture in Canada, 1960 to the Present or
- INDIGST 3F03 - Indigenous Art and Visual Culture in Canada, 1960 to the Present
ENGLISH 3W03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada or
PEACEST 3W03 - Contemporary Native Literature in Canada
ENGLISH 3X03 - Contemporary Native Literature in the United States
ENGLISH 4RI3 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood or
CSCT 4RI3 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood, or
INDIGST 4RI3 - Colonialism and Resistance in Representations of Indigenous Womanhood
ENGLISH 4SH3 - The Works of Sherman Alexie or
CSCT 4SH3 - The Works of Sherman Alexie, or
INDIGST 4SH3 - The Works of Sherman Alexie
HISTORY 2T03 - Survey of Canadian History, Beginnings to 1885
HISTORY 2TT3 - Survey of Canadian History, 1885 to the Present
HISTORY 3CW3 - Canada in a World of Empires, 1492-1919
PEACEST 2C03 - Peace and Popular Culture
PEACEST 3B03 - Peace-Building and Health Initiatives
PHILOS 3L03 - Environmental Philosophy
POLSCI 2F03 - Politics, Power and Influence in Canada
POLSCI 3C03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People or
INDIGST 3J03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
POLSCI 3F03 - Contemporary Social Movements and Popular Coalitions
RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
RELIGST 2WW3 - Health, Healing and Religion
SOCWORK 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
SOCIOL 4RR3 - Indigenous Peoples and Canada

Requirements
24 units total

6 units
from
- INDIGST 1A03 - Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- INDIGST 1AA3 - Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies
- CAYUGA 1Z03 - Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture
- MOHAWK 1Z03 - Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture
- OJIBWE 1Z03 - Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture

18 units
from
- the Course List or Level II, III Indigenous Studies (See Notes above.)

Justification: We are eliminating our only 6-unit course with the move away from 6-unit courses.

3.0 NEW COURSES:
3.1 INDIG ST 2M03 - Indigenous Research Methods and Ethics
This course will address methodological and ethical issues related to conducting research with Indigenous peoples. Indigenous and Western approaches to the constructions of knowledge are explored with an emphasis on Indigenous knowledges and how they are practiced in methodological approaches to research. 3 hours; lecture and seminar

**Prerequisite(s):** INDIG ST 1A03 or 1AA3  
**Antirequisite(s):** INDIG ST 2AA3 and INDIG ST 2M06A/B

**Justification:** We are eliminating our only 6-unit course with the move away from 6-unit courses. 2M06B covered similar material as stated above. This course will take place in term 1.

### 3.2 INDIG ST 2MM3 – Indigenous Ways of Knowing: Theory

This course will explore Indigenous ways of knowing as they relate to Indigenous cosmologies and worldviews. A range of written text and oral tradition will be introduced as foundational aspects of Indigenous knowledges. Interdisciplinary approaches based on the work of Indigenous scholars redefining the field of Indigenous Studies will also be examined. 3 hours; lecture and seminar

**Prerequisite(s):** INDIG ST 1A03 or 1AA3, or ARTSSCI 1C03  
**Antirequisite(s):** INDIG ST 2AA3 and INDIG ST 2M06A/B  
**Cross-list(s):** ARTSSCI 1CC3

**Justification:** We are eliminating our only 6-unit course with the move away from 6-unit courses. 2M06A covered similar material as stated above. This course will be opened up to ARTSSCI students as a required course as listed in the ARTSSCI calendar. It will be cross-listed as with ARTSSCI 1CC3. ISP will have the lead on this cross-listed course. This course will take place in term 2.

N/A

### 4.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES: N/A
### 5.0 EXISTING COURSES INTRODUCING AN ENROLMENT RESTRICTION: N/A
### 6.0 DELETIONS OF CROSS LISTINGS: N/A
### 7.0 COURSE DELETIONS: N/A
### 8.0 COURSES TEMPORARILY WITHDRAWN: N/A
### 9.0 REVISIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL NOTES: N/A
### 10.0 REVISIONS TO LIST OF FACULTY MEMBERS:

Hamilton Hall, Room 103, Wilson Hall, Room 1811, ext. 27426  
http://www.mcmaster.ca/indigenous  
DIRECTOR  
**Rick Monture**  
**Vanessa Watts**  
COMMITTEE OF INSTRUCTORS  
Dawn Martin-Hill/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)  
Rick Monture/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)  
Vanessa Watts/B.A. (Trent), M.A. (Victoria); Ph.D. (Queen’s)  
Chelsea Gabel/B.A. (Western); M.A. (Windsor); Ph.D. (McMaster)
Justification: Indigenous Studies has moved to Wilson Hall. A new Director was appointed July 1 2016. A new CLA was hired July 1 2016. Dr. Bonnie Freeman and Randy Jackson do not have teaching requirements in Indigenous Studies.

*****************************

LABOUR STUDIES

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS: N/A

2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS:

Course List and Course List 1

- COMMERCE 1BA3 - Organizational Behaviour (or 2BA3)
- COMMERCE 4BC3 - Collective Bargaining
- COMMERCE 4BD3 - Settlement of Industrial Disputes
- LABRST 2B03 - Social Welfare I: General Introduction
- LABRST 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
- LABRST 2H03 - Sports, Work And Labour
- LABRST 2J03 - Work and Racism
- LABRST 2M03 - Pop Culture, Media and Work
- LABRST 3A03 - Economics of Labour Market Issues
- LABRST 3B03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
- LABRST 3C03 - Labour Law and Policy
- LABRST 3D03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
- LABRST 3E03 - Gender, Sexuality and Work
- LABRST 3J03 - Independent Study
- LABRST 3W03 - Organization and the Experience of Work
- SOC WORK 2BB3 or any 3rd or 4th level Social & Political Context of Social Work courses offered by the School of Social Work. Eligible to count for Level II or above.
- WOMENST 2A03

Justification: There are no changes to the course requirements. LABRST 2BB3 is no longer cross-listed with SOCWORK 2BB3. SOCWORK has opened SOCWORK 2BB3 and all courses from their Social & Political Context of Social Work course list to students in Labour Studies.

3.0 NEW COURSES: N/A

4.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES:

4.1 LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Work & Labour in Canada

3 unit(s)
An examination of how workers’ experiences have been shaped by economic and technological change, and by gender, ethnicity and race. It will explore how workers have organized - in the workplace and beyond - to create positive social change.
4.2 LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
3 unit(s)
An examination of how work is shaped by gender, race, class and culture in a global world; how workplace cultures of community and resistance are built; and their effect on our experience of work.
This course will explore how workers fight for workplace rights, better jobs and healthier safer workplaces. It will also explore why inequalities along the lines of class, race and gender are highly pronounced in today’s economy and society, which is supposed to be globalized and cosmopolitan.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Antirequisite(s): LABR ST 2D03

4.3 LABRST 2A03 - Unions in Action
3 unit(s)
Examines unions’ structure, internal decision making and economic, political and social environment. Students explore collective bargaining, political action, union democracy, diversity and renewal by simulating internal union life and participating in a union convention.
How do unions work? How do they go about representing their members and mobilizing workers in the workplace and beyond? How do they grapple with the main issues facing workers, and renew their movement going forward? This course will explore the internal structure of unions, and assess what unions do well and where they are less effective. Students will also learn how unions make decisions and try to influence policy-making through participatory exercises and a simulated labour convention.
Lecture and group work/simulation; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Labour Studies program or permission of the Director

4.4 LABRST 2C03 - Theoretical Foundations of the Labour Movement Labour Studies
Theoretical Foundations of Labour Studies
3 unit(s)
An examination of political, sociological and economic explanations of labour behaviour in industrial society. The focus will be on attempts to explain why labour has tended to organize as well as the different strategies which labour has pursued to achieve its goals.
Lectures and discussion; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Labour Studies program or permission of the Director
Antirequisite(s): LABR ST 1B03

4.5 LABRST 2E03 - Working in the 21st Century: Challenges and Possibilities
3 unit(s)
An examination of how technology, government regulation and social and political activism influence how work is organized in the 21st century.
In the past work and occupations were shaped in various ways and degrees by the desires of workers, the presence and strength of unions, the determination of management to operate their businesses in the ways they wanted, by government laws
and regulations and by the nature and pace of technological changes. The course will examine how these actors and processes will shape work in the 21st century.

Lectures and discussion; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Labour Studies program or permission of the Director

**Antirequisite(s):** LABR ST 1Z03

### 4.6 LABRST 2G03 - Labour and Globalization

3 unit(s)

An examination of key themes in the political economy of contemporary globalization with particular emphasis on implications for worklife, working class politics and democracy. An introduction to major international economic institutions and processes associated with globalization and emerging forms of labour internationalism that contest globalization.

Neoliberal globalization is often associated with the rise of transnational corporations, free trade agreements, and the imposition of neoliberal policies on governments through the core international economic institutions. These processes sometimes feel far away from our everyday lives and struggles in the workplace. How have these processes impacted the lives of workers in both the Global North and Global South? How have they shaped prospects for resistance? How have workers and workers’ organizations responded to these challenges? In this course we will examine how globalization has shaped the lives of workers, working conditions, working class politics and democracy. We will also explore how workers have been developing strategies to challenge these processes, including forms of international labour solidarity, transnational union coordination as well as union coordination with unorganized, informal and unemployed workers and social movements.

Lectures and discussion; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** LABRST 1C03 Priority is given to students registered in a Labour Studies program.

### 4.7 LABRST 2H03 - Sports, Work and Labour

3 unit(s)

This course will examine collective bargaining in professional sports, and health and safety issues for athletes such as brain injuries. It will also examine sports and culture, and the impact of race, class and gender on the experiences of athletes.

For a number of reasons – including fame and fortune – athletes are not perceived to be workers. But, most professional athletes are in highly precarious employment relationships, are member of unions, engage in collective bargaining, go on strike and get injured on the ice, on courts and playing fields. This course will explore the lives of sports workers to see if the work they do is worth the rewards they receive and the risks they take.

Lectures and discussion; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in any program Level II or above. Priority is given to students registered in a Labour Studies program.

### 4.8 LABRST 2M03 - Pop Culture, Media and Work

3 unit(s)
An examination of popular culture, social media and work. It will explore how workers are portrayed in television, film and music, and how these portrayals shape working class cultures and the identities of male, female and racialized workers.

The “medium is the message.” If this famous quote is true, what messages are television, movies and music giving us about the types of work most of us do? This course will explore how workers are portrayed in the dominant media and how these portrayals both reflect and shape our identities and popular culture.

Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in any program Level II or above. Priority is given to students registered in a Labour Studies program

4.9 LABRST 3C03 - Labour Law and Policy
3 unit(s)
An analysis of the concepts and fundamentals of Canadian labour law and an analysis of Canadian labour policy.

The law plays a major role in shaping almost every aspect of work, from the workers’ basic duties on the job, through their right to organize, to how and when unions are allowed to bargain and go on strike. But how does the law frame these workplace issues? What interests - the workers, the employers, the public - does the law try to balance, and which side does it favour?

Lectures; one term

Prerequisite(s): LABRST 2A03, and registration in a Labour Studies program; or permission of the Director

Cross-list(s): COMMERCE 4BF3

Generally offered in alternate years.

4.10 LABRST 3D03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
3 unit(s)
An analysis of issues and problems associated with occupational health and safety in Canada and other industrialized countries. Topics will be examined from social, political, economic, legal and medical perspectives.

Working in steel factories and automobile assembly plants can be dangerous and unhealthy. But what about jobs in offices or retail or fast food or nursing or teaching? Are these jobs healthier? Are they safer? Workers in these jobs talk about high levels of stress, violence and musculoskeletal pain. This course will examine the causes and consequences of these health and safety issues. It will also examine current health and safety and workers’ compensation laws to find out what workers need to better protect their bodies at work.

Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a Health, Aging and Society or Labour Studies program or permission of the Director

Antirequisite(s): HEALTHST 3C03

Cross-list(s): HLTHAGE 3DD3

Generally offered in alternate years.

4.11 LABRST 3H03 - Research Methods
3 unit(s)
An inquiry course that exposes students to research ethics and strategies in preparation for Level IV thesis or field work. Emphasizes working with data in a real world context. Students will learn on-line research skills and how to use Power Point and other presentation strategies.

How do we learn about our social world? How do we know if our ideas about the world are true? How do we find answers to new and important questions about our social world? Research is a central component to understanding important issues related to the study of work and labour. In this course students will learn the basic tools and strategies necessary to become a researcher. They will learn what methods are necessary to answer different questions and how to design their own research projects, including how to collect and analyze data. In this course students will also learn essential critical skills to assess the research of others.

This course is a useful and practical course that helps students prepare for Level IV thesis or field work.

Lectures and discussion; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Labour Studies program

Antirequisite(s): LABRST 4A06 A/B

4.12 LABRST 3W03 - Organization and the Experience of Work
3 unit(s)

Why is work organized as it is? What changes might take place in the near future? What will this mean for workers’ experiences and understandings of work? The course will explore the nature of work in diverse industry sectors including (but not limited to): manufacturing, the service sector, the primary sector and the public sector.

Using case studies of workers in service, public sector, knowledge and manufacturing jobs, this course will explore the dynamics between workers and the organization of work. In examining this ever-changing relationship we will be especially interested in understanding workers’ everyday experiences, including their ability to resist or shape their working conditions.

Lectures, discussion and inquiry report; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of a Labour Studies program

Antirequisite(s): ENGSOCTY 3X03

Offered on alternate years.

4.13 LABRST 4A06 A/B - Research and Field Experience
6 unit(s)

Two terms

Students will either write an honours thesis or participate in a field experience (a placement in a labour union, government agency or other appropriate organization). Enrolment in the field experience option is limited; students must apply to the Labour Studies Office by March 1.

This course gives students experience outside of the classroom by placing them with an organization that deals with labour issues – a union, a community group, or a government agency. Students will gain valuable field experience, and do guided research at their placement which they will use to write a final report. There is also a thesis option, which allows students to choose their own topic in Labour Studies, research it in depth, and write a major analytical paper. Enrolment in the field
experience option is limited; students must apply to the Labour Studies Office by March 1.

4.14 LABRST 4F03 - Work and the Environment
3 unit(s)
An analysis of how human interactions with nature create patterns of work and inequality. Topics may include resource industries, labour-environment coalitions, and varieties of environmentalism.

Who bears the cost of environmental degradation? How does our current economic system shape possibilities for environmental justice? Is there such a thing as working class environmentalism? And how do issues of environmental justice get taken up by trade unions? Struggles for environmental justice include everything from fighting against climate change and fighting for access to clean drinking water, to battles over health and safety in the workplace. In this course we will examine how social relations under capitalism shape our interactions with nature and create patterns of work and inequality. We will also explore the varied ways workers and workers’ organizations have responded to issues of environmental injustice.

Lectures and seminar discussion; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of GEOG 2EI3, 2LE3, or and registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Labour Studies program; or permission of the Director
Cross-list(s): GEOG 4LW3
Not open to students with credit in LABRST 3F03 if the topic was Labour and the Environment (per the 2009-2010 session).

4.15 LABRST 4H03 - Working Precariously: Labour Strategies, Labour Renewal
3 unit(s)
A discussion of responses and alternatives to precarious labour in the current era of neoliberal crisis. Topics include various strategies for labour renewal, including new forms of unionism, innovative workplace tactics, growing linkages between labour and other social movements, and new political initiatives. The course examines international as well as Canadian labour strategies for renewal in today’s age of precarity.

Precarious work is rising. In the Global North, these insecure, often low-waged jobs are now becoming commonplace. How did precarious work arise and how does it affect our lives? How does race, gender, location and citizenship impact who is more likely to be precarious? What processes and policies enable precarious work? What strategies have workers used to challenge precarious work? How effective are they? In this course we will explore the nature of precarious work, its effects, and the range of strategies available to workers and workers’ organizations to fight precarity including new forms of unionism, innovative workplace tactics, growing linkages between labour and social movements, and new types of political initiatives.

Lectures and seminar discussion; one term.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Labour Studies program or permission of the director.

Justification: All course descriptions have been updated to better reflect the course content.
5.0 EXISTING COURSES INTRODUCING AN ENROLMENT RESTRICTION:

5.1 LABRST 4F03 - Work and the Environment
3 unit(s)
Who bears the cost of environmental degradation? How does our current economic system shape possibilities for environmental justice? Is there such a thing as working class environmentalism? And how do issues of environmental justice get taken up by trade unions? Struggles for environmental justice include everything from fighting against climate change and fighting for access to clean drinking water, to battles over health and safety in the workplace. In this course we will examine how social relations under capitalism shape our interactions with nature and create patterns of work and inequality. We will also explore the varied ways workers and workers’ organizations have responded to issues of environmental injustice.
Lectures and seminar discussion; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of GEOG 2EI3, 2LE3; or registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Labour Studies program; or permission of the Director
Cross-list(s): GEOG 4LW3
Not open to students with credit in LABRST 3F03 if the topic was Labour and the Environment (per the 2009-2010 session).

5.2 LABRST 4H03 - Working Precariously: Labour Strategies, Labour Renewal
3 unit(s)
Precarious work is rising. In the Global North, these insecure, often low-waged jobs are now becoming commonplace. How did precarious work arise and how does it affect our lives? How does race, gender, location and citizenship impact who is more likely to be precarious? What processes and policies enable precarious work? What strategies have workers used to challenge precarious work? How effective are they? In this course we will explore the nature of precarious work, its effects, and the range of strategies available to workers and workers’ organizations to fight precarity including new forms of unionism, innovative workplace tactics, growing linkages between labour and social movements, and new types of political initiatives.
Lectures and seminar discussion; one term.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or IV of an Honours Labour Studies program or permission of the director.
Justification: we are restricting access to 4th year courses for 4th year students to ease pressure on our 4th year classes.

6.0 DELETIONS OF CROSS LISTINGS:

Justification: This course has become increasingly focussed in Social Work Content. The School of Social Work plans to further increase the practice component of the course therefore making the course less relevant to Labour Studies students

Recent Enrolment:
34 Labour Studies students/total seats reserved normally 30
68 Social Work Students / enrolment capacity 75
7.0 COURSE DELETIONS: N/A
8.0 COURSES TEMPORARILY WITHDRAWN: N/A
9.0 REVISIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL NOTES:
10.0 REVISIONS TO LIST OF FACULTY MEMBERS:
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

DIRECTOR
Robert Storey

PROFESSORS
Donna Baines/(Social Work) B.S.W. (Calgary), M.S.W. (Carleton), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Wayne Lewchuk/(Economics) B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Suzanne Mills/(Geography and Earth Sciences) B.Sc. (McGill), M.Sc. (Alberta), Ph.D. (Saskatchewan)
Robert H. Storey/(Sociology) B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Stephanie Ross/ B.A. (Carleton), M.A.(Carleton), PhD. (York)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
David Goutor/(History) B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Stephanie Premji/(Health, Aging & Society) B.A. (Concordia), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Montréal)

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Martin Dooley/(Economics) B.A. (Indiana), M.S., Ph.D. (Wisconsin)
Ruth Frager/(History) B.A. (Rochester), M.A., Ph.D. (York)
Nibaldo Galleguillos/(Political Science and Peace Studies), B.A. (Chile), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Peter Graefe/(Political Science) B.A. (McGill), M.A. (York), Ph.D. (Montréal)
Richard Harris/ (Geography & Earth Sciences) B.A. (Cambridge), M.A. (Ohio), Ph.D. (Queen’s)
Stephen McBride/(Political Science) B.Sc. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Robert J. O’Brien/(Political Science) B.A. (Carleton), M.Sc. (London), Ph.D. (York)
Tony Porter/(Political Science) B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
Joseph B. Rose/(Business) B.B.A. (Adelphi), M.B.A. (California), Ph.D. (SUNY-Buffalo) / (Industrial Relations)
Sheila Sammon/(Social Work) B.A. (Nazareth College, New York), M.S.W. (Toronto)
Robert D. Wilton/(Geography and Earth Sciences) B.A. (Hull), M.A., Ph.D. (Southern California)

ADJUNCT LECTURERS
Andrew Jackson/M.Sc., B.Sc. (London School of Economics)
Andrew King/LL.B, B.A. (Toronto)

**********************************************************************

POLITICAL SCIENCE

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS: *New Minor added to Curriculum Report from the Additional Curriculum Submission of November 22, 2016

1.1 Minor in Public Leadership

This minor is intended to provide students with a strong theoretical, practical and applied understanding of leadership and the role that political and/or public actors can play in the public domain of both democratic and non-democratic states to achieve their policy goals, affect positive social change and
impact the policy choices of governments. Students will be prepared for further studies or careers in politics, government, public policy, community organization and activism, education, human rights and law.

Students will select courses from the Faculty of Social Sciences that address these themes, developing a strong interdisciplinary grasp on the different concepts of leadership and their application to different policy and public environments. Beyond the required courses, students will be able to select from a wide variety of courses that cater to their own interests.

It is the student’s responsibility to check carefully for prerequisites, co-requisites and enrolment restrictions of all courses in this list. Students are encouraged to speak to their Faculty advisors about Faculty-specific rules about double-counting courses for the minor.

**REQUIREMENTS**

*24 units total*

| 3 Units | **Foundations of Public Policy, Public Administration and Public Service**  
POL SCI 2UU3 - Public Policy and Administration |
| --- | --- |
| 3 Units | **Leadership and Leadership Practices**  
POL SCI 3FG3 - Public Service Leadership  
SOC SCI 2LC3 – Leadership and Communications for the Not-For-For Profit Sector  
SOC SCI 3EL3 – Leadership Through Experiential Learning |
| 6 Units | **Spaces, Places and Needs for Public Leadership**  
POL SCI 2F03 - Politics, Power and Influence in Canada  
POL SCI 2H03 - Globalization and the State  
POL SCI 2XX3 - Politics of the Developing World  
RELIG ST 2ER3 - Religion, the Body, and the Machine  
RELIG ST 2VR3 - Violence and Religion |
| 12 Units | **Other Aspects of Leadership**  
POL SCI 3BB3 - Political Communication  
POL SCI 3C03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People  
POL SCI 3EE3 - International Relations: North and South  
POL SCI 3F03 - Contemporary Social Movements and Popular Coalitions  
POL SCI 3G03 - Ethnicity and Multiculturalism  
POL SCI 3J03 – Canadian Politics and Public Policy  
POL SCI 3K03 - Migration and Citizenship  
POL SCI 3LB3 - Globalization and the World Order  
POL SCI 3LL3 - Development and Public Policy  
POL SCI 3V03 - Gender and Politics  
POL SCI 3V3 - Democratic Theory  
POL SCI 3Y03 - Democratization and Human Rights  
POL SCI 3203 - Canadian Public Sector: Implementation of Policies  
POL SCI 4006 – Canadian Politics  
RELIG ST 3CC3 - Religion and Politics |

**NOTE**
Please see the Course Listings section for a detailed description of the above courses.

2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS:

2.1 COMBINED HONOURS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

Admission

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in POLSCI 1G06 A/B, or an average of at least 5.0 in POLSCI 1AA3 and 1AB3, or a grade of C or greater in one of POL SCI 1AA3 or 1AB3 (Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.)

2.1 COMBINED HONOURS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

Admission

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in POLSCI 1G06 A/B, or an average of at least 5.0 in POLSCI 1AA3 and 1AB3, or a grade of C or greater in one of POL SCI 1AA3 or 1AB3 (See Note 7 below) or a grade of at least C in POLSCI 1G06 A/B. Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I.

Notes

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.

2. For students who entered the program prior to 2009-2010, one course from Canadian Politics is strongly recommended, but not required.

3. Students should be alerted to those Levels II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.

4. POLSCI 2NN3 and POLSCI 3NN3 or POLSCI 3N06 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and they are recommended for students in the B.A. program.

5. POLSCI 2006 A/B is required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and it is recommended for students in the B.A. program.

6. A maximum of six units of Level IV Political Science will apply toward a combined Honours degree in Political Science. Additional units of Level IV Political Science may not be used as electives.

7. Students who have completed only 3 units of level I Political Science will be required to complete 3 more units of Level I Political Science by the end of the following academic year.

8. Completion of POL SCI 1AB3 by the end of Level I is strongly recommend in order for students to meet the prerequisite for POL SCI 2NN3.

Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

- from the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

6 units

- POLSCI 2006 A/B - Political Theory

18 units

- Levels II, III, Political Science of which a maximum of nine units may be Level II; including at least one course from the Canadian Politics Field of Study (See Note 2 above)
6 units
- Level IV Political Science (See Note 3)

36 units
- courses specified for the other subject

6 units
- POLSCI 2NN3 - Politics by Design and
- POLSCI 3NN3 - Statistical Analysis of Primary Data
or
- POLSCI 3N06 A/B

Or
in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the six units Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject

0-3 units
- POL SCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics & Power
- POL SCI 1AB3 - Politics & Power in a Globalizing World
  if not completed in Level 1 (See Note 7)

15-18 units
- Electives (the maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 54 units)

Justification for the revision is to allow students to be accepted into a Political Science program if they have only completed 3 units of Political Science and to clarify that six units of research methods/statistics are required. Note 8 has been added to indicate the recommendation to complete POL SCI 1AB3 by the end of the Level I.

2.2 HONOURS POLITICAL SCIENCE (B.A.)

Admission
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in POLSCI 1G06 A/B or an average of at least 5.0 in POLSCI 1AA3 and 1AB3, or a grade of C or greater in one of POL SCI 1AA3 or 1AB3 (See Note 6 below) or a grade of at least C in POLSCI 1G06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. Students should be alerted to those Levels II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
2. For students who entered the program prior to 2009-2010, one course from Canadian Politics is strongly recommended, but not required.
3. POLSCI 2NN3 and 3NN3 or 3N06 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs.
4. POLSCI 2O06 A/B is required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and is recommended for students in the B.A. program.
5. Students may take a maximum of 12 units of Level IV Political Science. Additional units of Level IV Political Science may not be used as electives.
6. Students who have completed only 3 units of level I Political Science will be required to complete 3 more units of Level I Political Science by the end of the following academic year.

7. Completion of POL SCI 1AB3 by the end of Level I is strongly recommended in order for students to meet the prerequisite for POL SCI 2NN3.

Requirements
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program (See Admission above.)

6 units
- POLSCI 2O06 A/B - Political Theory

24 units
- Levels II, III Political Science of which a maximum of 15 units may be Level II; including at least one course from the Canadian Politics Field of Study (See Note 2 above.)

12 units
- Level IV Political Science (See Note 1 above.)

6 units
- POLSCI 2NN3 - Politics by Design and
- POLSCI 3NN3 - Statistical Analysis of Primary Data
  or
- POLSCI 3N06 A/B

0-3 units
- POL SCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics & Power
- POL SCI 1AB3 - Politics & Power in a Globalizing World
  If not completed in Level 1 (See Note 6)

39-42 units
- Electives, of which no more than 18 units may be from Political Science (the maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 66 units)

Justification for the revision is to allow students to be accepted into a Political Science program if they have only completed 3 units of Political Science. Note 7 has been added to indicate the recommendation to complete POL SCI 1AB3 by the end of the Level I.

2.3 HONOURS POLITICAL SCIENCE SPECIALIZATION IN PUBLIC LAW AND JUDICIAL STUDIES (B.A.)

Admission
Enrollment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement. Students must have a grade of at least C in POLSCI 1G06 A/B or an average of at least 5.0 in POLSCI 1AA3 and
1AB3, or a grade of C or greater in one of POL SCI 1AA3 or 1AB3 (See Note 5 below) or a grade of at least C in POLSCI 1G06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. Students should be alerted to those Levels II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
2. POLSCI 2NN3 and 3NN3 or 3N06 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs.
3. POLSCI 3N06 A/B and POLSCI 2006 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and they are recommended for students in the B.A. program.
4. Students may take a maximum of 12 units of Level IV Political Science. Additional units of Level IV Political Science may not be used as electives.
5. Students who have completed only 3 units of level I Political Science will be required to complete 3 more units of Level I Political Science by the end of the following academic year.
6. Completion of POL SCI 1AB3 by the end of Level I is strongly recommend in order for students to meet the prerequisite for POL SCI 2NN3.

Requirements
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above.)

12 units
- POLSCI 2006 A/B - Political Theory
- POLSCI 2D03 - Canadian Citizenship: Institutional Foundations
- POLSCI 2C03 - Force and Fear, Crime and Punishment

6 units
- POL SCI 3CL3 – Canadian Constitutional Law
- POL SCI 3RF3 – The Charter of Rights and Freedoms
  or
- POLSCI 3NN6 A/B - Public Law

18 units
- from the Public Law and Judicial Studies Course List

6 units
- Level IV Political Science (See Note 1 above.)

6 units
- POLSCI 4JS6 A/B - Politics and Judicial Studies
- POL SCI 4JS3 – Judicial Studies
- POL SCI 4LC3 – Research on Law and Courts

6 units
- POLSCI 2NN3 - Politics by Design and
- POLSCI 3NN3 - Statistical Analysis of Primary Data

or
- POLSCI 3N06 A/B

0-3 units
- POL SCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics & Power
- POL SCI 1AB3 - Politics & Power in a Globalizing World
  If not completed in Level 1 (See Note 5)

33-36 units
- Electives, of which no more than 6 units may be from Political Science (the maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 66 units)

Public Law and Judicial Studies Course List
- POLSCI 3C03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- POLSCI 3CC3 - Political Authority: 20th-Century Political Theory
- POLSCI 3G03 - Ethnicity and Multiculturalism: Theory and Practice
- POLSCI 3GG3 - Federalism: Theoretical, Constitutional and Institutional Issues
- POLSCI 3K03 - Migration and Citizenship: Canadian, Comparative and Global Perspectives
- POLSCI 3KK3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
- POLSCI 3V03 - Women and Politics
- POLSCI 3VV3 - Democratic Theory
- POLSCI 3Y03 - Democratization and Human Rights

Justification for the revision is to allow students to be accepted into a Political Science program if they have only completed 3 units of Political Science and to indicate that POL SCI 3NN6 and 4JS6 have been split into two 3 unit courses. Note 6 has been added to indicate the recommendation to complete POL SCI 1AB3 by the end of the Level I.

2.4 POLITICAL SCIENCES (B.A.)

Admission
Completion of any Level I program, with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including a grade of at least C- in POLSCI 1G06 A/B, or an average of at least 4.0 in POLSCI 1AA3 and 1AB3, or a grade of C- or greater in one of POL SCI 1AA3 or 1AB3 (See Note 5 below) or a grade of at least C- in POL SCI 1G06 A/B.

Notes
1. Students should be alerted to those Levels II and III courses that are required to qualify for a number of Level IV courses. Students who wish to enter courses but who lack the necessary prerequisites must obtain the permission of the instructor.
2. For students who entered the program prior to 2009-2010, one course from Canadian Politics is strongly recommended, but not required.
3. POLSCI 2NN3 and POLSCI 3NN3 or POLSCI 3N06 A/B are required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and they are recommended for students in B.A. programs.

4. POLSCI 2006 A/B is required for students enrolled in Honours Political Science programs and is recommended for students in B.A. programs.

5. Students who have completed only 3 units of Level I Political Science will be required to complete 3 more units of Level I Political by the end of the following academic year.

6. Completion of POL SCI 1AB3 by the end of Level I is strongly recommend in order for students to meet the prerequisite for POL SCI 2NN3.

Requirements
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

30 units
from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
(See Admission above)

24 units
- Level II, III Political Science of which a maximum of 15 units may be Level II; including at least one course from the Canadian Politics Field of Study
(See Note 2 above)

0-3 units
- POL SCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics & Power
  - POL SCI 1AB3 - Politics & Power in a Globalizing World
  If not completed in Level 1 (See Note 5)

33-36 units
- Electives, of which no more than 18 units can be from Political Science (the maximum Political Science courses to be taken is 36 units)

Justification for the revision is to allow students to be accepted into a Political Science program if they have only completed 3 units of Political Science. Note 6 has been added to indicate the recommendation to complete POL SCI 1AB3 by the end of the Level I.

2.5 MINOR IN JUSTICE, LAW AND ORDER

Notes
1. In order to declare a Minor in Justice, Law and Order, at least 12 units (above Level I) must be elective to the degree.

2. Students are responsible for ensuring that any prerequisites for preferred upper-year courses are met in advance.

Requirements
24 units total

6 units
- POLSCI 1G06 or
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
  or
  POL SCI 1G06

6 units
- POLSCI 2D03 - Canadian Citizenship: Institutional Foundations
- POLSCI 2C03 - Force and Fear, Crime and Punishment

6 units
- POL SCI 3CL3 – Canadian Constitutional Law
- POL SCI 3RF3 – The Charter of Rights and Freedoms
  or
  POLSCI 3NN6 - Public Law

6 units
- from the Multidisciplinary Course List
(See Note 2)

Multidisciplinary Course List
- ANTHROP 3FA3 - Forensic Anthropology
- ECON 2Q03 - Economics of Bad Behaviour
- HLTHAGE 2G03 - Mental Health
- HLTHAGE 3DD3 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
- INDIGST 3K03 - Indigenous Human Rights
- LABRST 2W03 - Human Rights and Social Justice
- LABRST 3C03 - Labour Law and Policy
- POLSCI 3C03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
- POLSCI 3CC3 - Political Authority: 20th-Century Political Theory
- POLSCI 3G03 - Ethnicity and Multiculturalism: Theory and Practice
- POLSCI 3GG3 - Federalism: Theoretical, Constitutional and Institutional Issues
- POLSCI 3K03 - Migration and Citizenship: Canadian, Comparative and Global Perspectives
- POLSCI 3KK3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
- POLSCI 3V03 - Women and Politics
- POLSCI 3VV3 - Democratic Theory
- POLSCI 3Y03 - Democratization and Human Rights
- PSYCH 3CC3 - Forensic Psychology
- RELIGST 2RD3 - Religion And Diversity
- SOCIOL 2BB3 - Sociology of Deviance
- SOCIOL 2CC3 - Constructing Deviance
- SOCIOL 2C06 - Deviant Behaviour
- SOCIOL 3GG3 - Special Topics in the Sociology of Deviance
- SOCWORK 3H03 - Justice and Social Welfare
Justification for the revision to the Minor is to indicate that POL SCI 3NN6 and SOCIOL 2C06 have been split into two 3 unit courses and to place active courses before inactive courses in the requirements.

3.0 NEW COURSES:

3.1 POL SCI 2US3 US Politics
3 unit(s)
An introduction into the politics and institutions of the United States of America.
3 hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above

Justification is to create a level II US politics course to compliment the Level III and IV versions. Anticipated enrollment is 50.

3.2 POL SCI 3CL3 Constitutional and Public Law in Canada
3 unit(s)
This course examines how law mediates the relationship between government and citizens with a focus on the constitutional, administrative and criminal law in Canada.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite: POL SCI 3NN6

Justification: POL SCI 3CL3 is being created to replace POL SCI 3NN6 A. This will allow students more flexibility when enrolling in courses. Anticipated enrollment is 150 and one marker would be required.

3.3 POL SCI 3GC3 Global Climate Change
3 unit(s)
This course provides students with an introduction to the domestic and international politics of climate change.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite: POL SCI 3B03

Justification: This course’s subject has been used as a topic for POL SCI 3B03 in previous years with high enrolment. Given the interest in the subject matter it was decided to create a course to meet the student demand. Anticipated enrollment is 50 students.

3.4 POL SCI 3PB3 Politics from Below
3 unit(s)
This course examines social and political problems with large-scale democracies and considers several contemporary responses that, in their own distinctive ways, turn to community/locality.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: ARTSSCI 2A06 A/B or POLSCI 2006 A/B and registration in Level III or above

Justification: POL SCI 3PB3 is being created to provide students with more options in what subject matter they would like to explore in the field of Political Theory. Anticipated enrollment is 50 students.

### 3.5 POL SCI 3RF3 The Charter of Rights and Freedoms
3 unit(s)
This course examines how law mediates the relationship between government and citizens with a focus on the constitutional, administrative and criminal law in Canada.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above
Antirequisite: POL SCI 3NN6

Justification: POL SCI 3RF3 is being created to replace POL SCI 3NN6 B. This will allow students more flexibility when enrolling in courses. Anticipated enrollment is 150 and one marker would be required.

### 3.6 POL SCI 3WP3 Working in Politics
3 unit(s)
This course will provide students with the opportunity to earn academic credit for their work in an employment or internship position. The department does not provide positions, but may assist students in finding their own position.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level II or above; and permission of the Department

Justification: POL SCI 3WP3 is being created per the suggestions of the IQAP report. Anticipated enrollment is 10 students.

### 3.7 POL SCI 4CA3 Issues in Canadian Politics
3 unit(s)
An examination of the major issues in contemporary Canadian politics, with a particular emphasis on democratic institutions.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

Justification: POL SCI 4CA3 is being created so that students have the option to enroll in a 3 unit Canadian Politics course which will also allow students to have more flexibility with their course selection. Anticipated enrollment is 20.

### 3.8 POL SCI 4CF3 Canadian Foreign Policy
3 units
This seminar will consider the theories and practice of Canadian foreign policy.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

Justification: POL SCI 4CF3 is being created so that students have the option to enroll in a 3 unit Canadian Foreign Policy course which will also allow students to have more flexibility with their course selection. Anticipated enrollment is 20.
3.9  **POL SCI 4HR3  Human Rights**
3 unit(s)
An examination of the concept of human rights as reflected in international declarations and practices.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science.

_Justification:_ **POL SCI 4HR3 is being created so that students have the option to enroll in a 3 unit human rights course which will also allow students to have more flexibility with their course selection. Anticipated enrollment is 20.**

3.10 **POL SCI 4JS3  Judicial Studies**
3 unit(s)
An examination of the theories, factors and principles underlying the impact of the judiciary on political and policy outcomes in democratic states.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science Specialization in Public Law and Judicial Studies
Antirequisite: POL SCI 4JS6 A/B

_Justification:_ **POL SCI 4JS3 is being created to replace POL SCI 4JS6 A. This will allow students more flexibility when enrolling in courses. Anticipated enrollment is 20.**

3.11 **POL SCI 4LA3  Politics in Latin America**
3 unit(s)
An examination of Latin America's longstanding hegemonic crisis and corresponding ideologies such as populism, corporatism, and authoritarianism.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

_Justification:_ **POL SCI 4LA3 is being created so that students have the option to enroll in a 3 unit Latin America politics course which will also allow students to have more flexibility with their course selection. Anticipated enrollment is 20.**

3.12 **POL SCI 4LC3  Research on Law and Courts**
3 unit(s)
This course reviews the methodological and empirical foundations for judicial research and requires the completion of a major research paper in the field.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science Specialization in Public Law and Judicial Studies
Antirequisite: POL SCI 4JS6 A/B

_Justification:_ **POL SCI 4LC3 is being created to replace POL SCI 4JS6 B. This will allow students more flexibility when enrolling in courses. Anticipated enrollment is 20.**

3.13 **POL SCI 4PA3  Policy Analysis and Implementation**
3 unit(s)
This course examines the methods to analyze the efforts of policy actors to improve policy outcomes through the development and implementation of policy options. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

Justification: POL SCI 4PA3 is being created so that students have the option to enroll in a 3 unit policy analysis and implementation course which will also allow students to have more flexibility with their course selection. Anticipated enrollment is 20.

3.14 POL SCI 4UF3 US Foreign Policy
3 unit(s)
This seminar will consider the theories and practice of current US foreign policy. Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite: Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

Justification: POL SCI 4UF3 is being created so that students have the option to enroll in a 3 unit US foreign policy course which will also allow students to have more flexibility with their course selection. Anticipated enrollment is 20.

4.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES:

4.1 POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
3 unit(s)
What forces shape the political process? Towards what ends? In whose interests? In this course we will investigate these questions by focusing on the ideas, institutions, and structures that have shaped the contemporary political landscape. 2 Hours of Lecture and 1 hour Tutorial; One Session Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 1G06 A/B

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.2 POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
3 unit(s)
This course explores theories of conflict/cooperation, cases of international action/inaction, and the formal and informal rules written by global political actors. We will also ask questions about why states resemble or differ from one another. 2 Hours of Lecture and 1 hour Tutorial; One Session Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 1G06 A/B

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.3 POLSCI 2D03 – Canadian Democracy Citizenship: Institutional Foundations
3 unit(s)
An introduction to institutions delimiting the practice of citizenship in Canada and of the political values they embody. Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term
Antirequisite(s): POL SCI 2K03

Justification for the revision to the title is to better reflect the course’s subject matter.

4.4  **POLSCI 2C03 - Force and Fear, Crime and Punishment**  
3 unit(s)  
This course examines the use of the criminal justice system, other coercive policies and the use of actual force by governments in Canada and other democratic states and the impact it has on citizens.  
2 Hours of Lecture and 1 hour Tutorial; One Session  
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.5  **POLSCI 2NN3 - Politics by Design**  
3 unit(s)  
What steps are involved in designing and implementing a primary-source research project? This course focuses on the key elements of the research process--from developing original research questions, to gathering and analysing primary data.  
2 Hours of Lecture and 1 hour Tutorial; One Session  
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 1AA3 and POLSCI 1AB3 or POLSCI 1G06 A/B  
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 2F06 and POLSCI 3N06 A/B  
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2QA3, ECON 2B03, ECON 3U03, GEO 2503, HTH SCI 1F03, HTHSCI 2A03, KINESIOL 3C03, PNB 2XE3, PNB 3XE3, POL SCI 2F06, PSYCH 2RA3, 2RB3, SOCSCI 2J03 or any Level II, III or IV Statistics course--(See Note 4,5)

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses and to specify that only students who have completed POL SCI 1AB3 may enroll in POL SCI 2NN3. The elimination of the italicized note will allow students to use the courses previously listed as electives.

4.6  **POLSCI 2U03 - Public Policy and Administration**  
3 unit(s)  
This course examines the forces and factors influencing government policy decisions and the implementation of those policy choices from Canadian and comparative perspectives as means of understanding the distribution of wealth and power in society.  
2 Hours of Lecture and 1 hour Tutorial; One Session  
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.7  **POLSCI 3B03 - Honours Issues in International Relations and Global Public Policy**  
3 unit(s)
Recommended for Honours Political Science students interested in this field of study. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Political Science Program. (See Note 9 above.)

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.8 POLSCI 3BB3 - Political Communication: Canada and the World
3 unit(s)
The relationship between politics and the media is analysed in terms of issues such as political news coverage, electioneering, political marketing, policy formation and publicity, and agenda setting and public opinion.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of a Communication Studies or Political Science program; or POLSCI 1G06 A/B or POLSCI 1AA3 and 1AB3 or POLSCI 1G06 and registration in Level III or above of the Honours Social Psychology program
Cross-list(s): CMST 3D03

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses and revision to the prerequisite is so that active courses are listed first.

4.9 POLSCI 3C03 - Government and Politics of Indigenous People
3 unit(s)
An historical examination of the leadership and politics in Canada's indigenous communities, with a particular focus on pre-contact political structures, the Indian Act and its consequences, and contemporary social questions.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Three units of Level II Indigenous Studies or permission of the instructor
Cross-list(s): INDIG ST 3J03
This course is administered by Indigenous Studies.

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.10 POLSCI 3EE3 - International Relations: North-South
3 unit(s)
An examination of recent North-South relations concentrating on such issues as commodity trade, protectionism, the debt crisis and negotiations over a new international economic order.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above
Priority will be given to students registered in a Political Science program. (See Note 8 above.)
Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.11 POLSCI 3FG3 - Public Service Leadership
3 unit(s)
Focuses on core leadership competencies identified by the federal public service as key in dynamic organizations and effective leaders.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours program
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 4FG3, SOCSCI 3EL3

Justification for the revisions are to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses and to clarify that students in Level III or above of an Honours program may enroll in this course.

4.12 POLSCI 3GG3 - Federalism: Theoretical, Constitutional and Institutional Issues
3 unit(s)
An analysis of the constitutional framework, evolution, and structure of the federal system in Canada and/or other Western countries.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above. (See Note 8 above.)

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses and to create a more appealing course title.

4.13 POLSCI 3H03 - Honours Issues in Comparative Politics
3 unit(s)
Recommended for Honours Political Science students interested in this field of study.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Political Science Program. (See Note 9 above.)

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.14 POLSCI 3I03 - Topics in American Politics
3 unit(s)
The study of a central component of the U.S. political system.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above
POL SCI 3I03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Priority will be given to students registered in a Political Science program. (See Note 8 above.)

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.15 POLSCI 3J03 - Honours Issues in Canadian Politics and Canadian Public Policy
3 unit(s)
Recommended for Honours Political Science students interested in this field of study.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Political Science Program. (See Note 9 above.)
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 3H03

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses. The antirequisite has been removed as it is no longer relevant.

4.16 POLSCI 3JJ3 - Provincial Politics in Canada
3 unit(s)
A study of the development, nature and functioning of the political systems of the Canadian provinces.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above. (See Note 8 above.)

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.17 POLSCI 3K03 - Migration and Citizenship: Canadian, Comparative and Global Perspectives
3 unit(s)
This course examines immigration as a local, national and global phenomenon. It considers the process of incorporation of immigrants into receiving societies, and the implications of migration for our understanding of citizenship and the nation-state.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above. (See Note 8 above.)

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.18 POLSCI 3LB3 - Globalization and the World Order
3 unit(s)
Addresses the past and current dynamics of globalization and how global systems have evolved into their current forms, including global economy, global governance and citizenship.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): One of POLSCI 2I03, POLSCI 2J03; and registration in Level III or above.

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.19 POLSCI 3LC3 - Southeast Asian Politics
3 unit(s)
Examines the politics of select Southeast Asian countries including history, economy, regime type, civil-military relations, party system, socio-political cleavages, human rights and development.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): One course in Comparative Politics and Registration in Level III or above.

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses and revision to the prerequisite will allow more students to enroll in the course.

4.20 **POLSCI 3NN3 - Statistical Analysis of Primary Data**

3 unit(s)
Social scientific research often produces enormous quantities of primary data - on voters, states, beliefs, and actions. This course highlights statistical techniques we can use to simplify that data - allowing us to identify patterns and relationships.

2 Hours of Lecture and 1 hour Tutorial; One Session

Three hours (lectures and labs); one term
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2NN3
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 2F06, POLSCI 3N06
Not open to students with credit or registration in COMMERCE 2QA3, ECON 2B03, ECON 3U03, GEO 2S03, HTH SCI 1F03, HTHSCI 2A03, KINESIOL 3C03, PNB 2XE3, PNB 3XE3, POL SCI 2F06, PSYCH 2RA3, 2RB3, SOCSCI 2J03 or any Level II, III or IV Statistics course. (See Note 4.5 above)

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses and to indicate that there will be labs not tutorials. The elimination of the italicized note will allow students to use the courses previously listed as electives.

4.21 **POLSCI 3PR3 - Practice of Politics**

3 unit(s)
Connects theories and generalizations about politics with experience on the ground. Students engage real-world issues, while reflecting upon issues of citizenship, power, opportunity, and exclusion.

One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above Political Science; and permission of the Department
Antirequisite(s): POLSCI 3HP3 , 4FG3, SOCSCI 3EL3

Justification for revision to the prerequisite was to make it clear students in both Level III or IV Political Science may enroll in this course.

4.22 **POLSCI 3Q03 - The Causes of War**

3 unit(s)
An examination of theoretical perspectives on the causes of war and conditions for peace between and within political communities.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above
Priority will be given to students registered in a Political Science program. (See Note 8 above.)

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.
4.23  **POLSCI 3V03 - Women Gender and Politics**  
3 unit(s)  
An introduction to a broad range of theoretical and empirical approaches to the study of women and politics, including feminist theory and the history and evolution of the organized women's movement.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above. (See Note 8 above.)

*Justification for the revisions are to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses and the title change is to better reflect the course's subject matter.*

4.24  **POLSCI 3Y03 - Democratization and Human Rights**  
3 unit(s)  
A review of the process of democratization and the forces that drive it and an assessment of the place of human rights in emerging democracies.  
Three hours (lectures and tutorials); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above. (See Note 8 above.)

*Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.*

4.25  **POLSCI 3Z03 - Canadian Public Sector: Implementation of Policies**  
3 unit(s)  
The organizational arrangements for implementing public policies in Canada, including an assessment of their efficiency, effectiveness and accountability.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above. (See Note 8 above.)  
Antirequisite(s): POL SCI 3Z06

*Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.*

4.26  **POLSCI 4AA6 A/B - Problems in American Politics Contemporary Politics**  
6 unit(s)  
An examination in depth of one of the important dimensions of the American political system.  
Three hours (seminar); two terms  
Prerequisite(s): One course in Comparative Politics and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

*Justification for change in course title is to allow more flexibility with course subject matter as per the IQAP report.*

4.27  **POLSCI 4D06 A/B - Human Rights and International Politics**  
6 unit(s)
An examination of the concept of human rights as reflected in international declarations and practices.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): One of POL SCI 2E06, POLSCI 2I03, POLSCI 2J03, POLSCI 3Y03, POL SCI 2E06; and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science
Antirequisite(s): POL SCI 4D03, 4F06

Justification for change in course title is to allow more flexibility with course subject matter as per the IQAP report and revision to the prerequisite is so that active courses are listed first.

4.28 POLSCI 4EP3 - Environmental Policy
3 unit(s)
A critical examination of concepts and trends in environmental policy. Emphasis on water, climate change and sustainability policy approaches and their variation across the global North and South.
Three hours (seminar); seminar: one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level IV Honours Political Science.

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

4.29 POLSCI 4O06 A/B - Canadian Politics Public Policy
6 unit(s)
An examination of the patterns of public policy in Canada and a critical evaluation of several types of explanation.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 1G06 A/B or POLSCI 1A3 and 1AB3 or POL SCI 1G06 or POLSCI 2G06; and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

Justification for change in course title is to allow more flexibility with course subject matter as per the IQAP report and revision to the prerequisite is so that active courses are listed first.

4.30 POLSCI 4Q06 A/B - Politics and Society in Latin America Comparative Politics
6 unit(s)
An examination of Latin America's longstanding hegemonic crisis and corresponding ideologies such as populism, corporatism, and authoritarianism.
Three hours (seminar); two terms
Prerequisite(s): POLSCI 2XX3; and registration in Level IV Honours Political Science

Justification for change in course title is to allow more flexibility with course subject matter as per the IQAP report.

4.31 POLSCI 4Y03 - Domination and Decolonization
3 unit(s)
This course explores political theories of decolonization from the early 20th century to the present day criticizing the conceptual and practical foundations of empire.
3 Hour Seminar (seminar); One Session one term
Prerequisite(s): ARTSSCI 2A06 A/B or POLSCI 2O06 A/B and registration in a Level IV Honours Political Science program

Justification for the revision is to have consistency within the wording throughout all of Political Science courses.

5.0 EXISTING COURSES INTRODUCING AN ENROLMENT RESTRICTION:

6.0 DELETIONS OF CROSS LISTINGS:

7.0 COURSE DELETIONS:

7.1 POLSCI 3NN6 A/B - Public Law

Justification: POL SCI 3NN6 A/B is being replaced by two 3 unit courses to allow students more flexibility when enrolling. During the Fall/Winter 2015-16 and 2016-17 academic year the enrollment was 132/150.

7.2 POLSCI 4T06 A/B - Issues in Canadian Politics

Justification: POL SCI 4T06A/B is being replaced by a 3 unit Level IV Canadian politics course called POL SCI 4CA3 I. During Fall/Winter 2015-16 enrollment was 25/25 and during Fall/Winter 2016-17 enrollment is 20/20.

7.2 POLSCI 4JS6 A/B - Politics and Judicial Studies

Justification: POL SCI 4G06 A/B is being replaced by two 3 unit courses to allow students more flexibility when enrolling. This course has not been offered yet.

8.0 COURSES TEMPORARILY WITHDRAWN:

9.0 REVISIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL NOTES:

Fields of Study

Students are responsible for ensuring that course prerequisites are fulfilled.

I. Canadian Politics

POLSCI 2C03, 2D03, 2DD3, 2F03, 2L03, 2U03, 3BB3, 3C03, 3CL3, 3FF3, 3FG3, 3GG3, 3HH3, 3J03, 3JJ3, 3KN6 A/B, 3RF3, 3S03, 3SP3, 3Z03, 4CA3, 4CF3, 4JS3, 4JS6 A/B, 4LC3, 4Q06 A/B, 4RR3, 4T06 A/B

II. Comparative Politics

POL SCI 2A06, 2B03, 2C03, 2M03, 2N03, 2U03, 2US3, 2XX3, 2Z03, 3BB3, 3D03, 3EE3, 3F03, 3G03, 3GG3, 3HH3, 3HP3, 3I03, 3K03, 3KK3, 3LC3, 3LL3, 3M03, 3MM3, 3T03, 3U03, 3V03, 3VV3, 3Y03, 3YY3, 4AA3, 4AA6 A/B, 4D06 A/B, 4G06 A/B, 4JS6 A/B, 4K3C, 4L03, 4LA3, 4PA3, 4Q06 A/B, 4R06, 4RR3, 4SS3, 4UF3

III. International Relations

POL SCI 2BB3, 2H03, 2I03, 2J03, 2XX3, 3AA3, 3B03, 3E03, 3EE3, 3FF3, 3GC3, 3K03, 3KK3, 3LB3, 3P03, 3Q03, 3QQ3, 3X03, 3Y03, 4D06 A/B, 4GG3, 4HR3, 4KB3, 4KD3, 4KK3, 4LL3, 4M06, 4MM6, 4NN3, 4PP3, 4QQ3, 4Y03

IV. Political Theory
V. Public Policy

The following courses while satisfying the requirements of the program are not specific to any field of study:

POLSCI 1AA3, 1AB3, 1G06 A/B , 2NN3, 3N06 A/B , 3NN3, 3PR3, 3UU3, 3WP3 , 4FG3, 4Z06 A/B, 4ZZ6 A/B

Justification: Additions to fields of study is to incorporate the new courses that are being created and to accommodate any revisions to current courses.

10.0 REVISIONS TO LIST OF FACULTY MEMBERS:

CHAIR
Ahmed Shafiqul Huque

PROFESSORS
Karen Bird/B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Ahmed Shafiqul Huque/B.A., M.A. (Dhaka), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Henry J. Jacek/B.S.S. (Fairfield), M.A., Ph.D. (Georgetown)
Stephen McBride, B.Sc. (London), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)/Canada Research Chair in Public Policy and Globalization
tony Porter/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Carleton)
Richard W. Stubbs/B.Sc. (Wales), M.A. (Lancaster), Ph.D. (Alberta)
Donald M. Wells/(Labour Studies) B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Karen Bird/B.A. (Wilfrid Laurier), Ph.D. (Minnesota)
Michelle L. Dion/B.A. (Texas-Austin), M.A., Ph.D. (North Carolina-Chapel Hill)
Catherine Frost/B.A. (Lakehead), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Nibaldo H. Galleguillos/B.A. (Chile), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Peter Graefe/B.A. (McGill), M.A. (York), Ph.D. (Montreal)
James D. Ingram/B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (New School)
Peter Nyers/B.A., M.A. (Victoria), Ph.D. (York)
Lana Wylie/B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Massachusetts)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Todd Alway, B.A. (McMaster), M.A. (York), Ph.D. (Carleton)
Katherine Boothe, B.A. (Alberta), M.A., Ph.D. (British Columbia)
Greg Flynn, B.A. (Waterloo), LL.B. (Western), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Dustin Garrick, (Engineering and Public Policy) B.A., (Texas-Austin), M.P.A. (Columbia), Ph.D. (Arizona)
Inder Marwah, B.A. (Trent), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE AND BEHAVIOUR

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS: N/A

2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS:

2.1 COMBINED HONOURS IN PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

Admission
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0; a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1XX3 (See Note 10 below); credit in one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, 1P03 or Grade 12 Biology U (See Note 11 below); and credit in one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. (See Notes 2 and 3 below). Satisfaction of the admission requirements for the Honours program in the other subject.

Notes
1. Application for admission must be made by April 1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.
2. Students with Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must take one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 12 Advanced Functions U must complete MATH 1F03 prior to completing one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 11 Math must first take MATH 1K03. Students who obtain at least a B- in MATH 1K03, may then take MATH 1M03. Students who obtain less than B- in MATH 1K03, must take MATH 1F03 prior to taking one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03.
3. Students wishing to take more advanced MATH courses are required to have at least a B- in MATH 1M03 or credit in MATH 1A03 or 1LS3.
4. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with Arts and Science Programs.
5. Students considering applying to graduate school should complete a course with a strong research component such as PNB 3QQ3 A/B S, 4QQ3 A/B S, 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B.
6. MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I and STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability are recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology or neuroscience. PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing is recommended for students interested in neuroscience, cognition and perception, and for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology.

7. PSYCH 3AB3, 3AC3, 3AG3, 3BA3, 3CB3, 3CD3 may only be used as electives.

8. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B), and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4QQ3 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome of the first phase by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained on The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at: http://pnb.mcmaster.ca/.

9. Both PNB 2XD3 and 2XF3 are recommended but not required. PNB 2XD3 is included in the Psychology Course List and may be used towards the Level III Psych requirements.

10. Completion of one of PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.

11. It is recommended that students take BIOLOGY 1M03 in Level I, and BIOLOGY 1A03 in Level II.

**Course List 2 (Psychology Course List)**

- BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology
- BIOLOGY 4T03 - Neurobiology
- HTHSCI 4BB3 - Neuroimmunology
- KINESIOL 3E03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- KINESIOL 4P03
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3E03 – Behavioural Endocrinology
- LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
- LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- LINGUIST 3NL3 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
- MUSICCOG 2MA3
- MUSICCOG 2MP3 - Introduction to Music Cognition
- PNB 2XD3 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
- All Level III and IV MUSICCOG courses
- NEUROSCI 3SN3 – Neural Circuits
- All Level III and IV PNB courses

and,

all Level III and IV PSYCH courses **except**:
- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations
Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 Units

(See Admission above)

Level II: 30 Units

12 units

- PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
- PNB 2XT0 - PNB Tutorial

12 units

- courses as specified for the other subject

0-3 units

- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology or
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

if not completed in Level I (See Note 10 above)

3-6 units

- Electives

(See Notes 9 and 11 above)

Level III: 30 Units

6 units

- PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics

6 units

from

- Course List 2

(See Note 9 above)

12 units

- courses as specified for the other subject

6 units

- Electives

(See Notes 6, 7 and 9 above)

Level IV: 30 Units

12 units

from

- Course List 2
2.2 HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR (B.A.)

Admission
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0; a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1XX3 (See Note 8 below); credit in one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, 1P03 or Grade 12 Biology U (See Note 9 below); and credit in one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03 (See Notes 2 and 3 below).

Notes
1. Application for admission must be made by April 1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.
2. Students with Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must take one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 12 Advanced Functions U must complete MATH 1F03 prior to completing one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 11 Math must first take MATH 1K03. Students who obtain at least a B- in MATH 1K03, may then take MATH 1M03. Students who obtain less than B- in MATH 1K03 must take MATH 1F03 prior to taking one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03.
3. Students wishing to take more advanced MATH courses are required to have at least a B- in MATH 1M03 or credit in MATH 1A03 or 1LS3.
4. Students considering applying to graduate school should complete a course with a strong research component such as PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 4QQ3 A/B S, 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B.
5. MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I and STATS 2B03 - Introduction to Probability are recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology or neuroscience. PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing is recommended for students interested in neuroscience, cognition and perception, and for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology.
6. PSYCH 3AB3, 3AC3, 3AG3, 3BA3, 3CB3, 3CD3 may only be used as electives.
7. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B) and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4QQ3 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome of the first phase by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained on the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at: http://pnb.mcmaster.ca/.
8. Completion of one of PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.
9. It is recommended that students take BIOLOGY 1M03 in Level I, and BIOLOGY 1A03 in Level II.
Course List 2 (Capstone Courses)
- PNB 4D06 A/B - Senior Thesis
- PNB 4J03 - Inquiry in Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Library Study
- PNB 4QQ3 A/B S - Advanced Individual Lab Study
- PNB 4SC6 A/B - Science Communication

Course List 3 (Psychology Course List)
- BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology
- BIOLOGY 4T03 - Neurobiology
- HTHSCI 4BB3 - Neuroimmunology
- KINESIOL 3E03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- KINESIOL 4P03
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
  - LIFESCI 3E03 – Behavioural Endocrinology
- LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
- LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- LINGUIST 3NL3 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
- MUSICCOG 2MA3
- MUSICCOG 2MP3 - Introduction to Music Cognition
- All Level III and IV MUSICCOG courses
- NEUROSCI 3SN3 – Neural Circuits
  - All Level III and IV PNB courses

and

all Level III and IV PSYCH courses except:
- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations

Requirements
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I
30 units
(See Admission above)

Level II: 30 Units
18 units
- PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2XD3 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
- PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
0-3 units
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology or
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour

if not completed in Level I (See Note 8 above)

9-12 units
- Electives (See Note 5 above.)

Level III: 30 Units
6 units
- PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics

9 units
from
- Course List 3

15 units
- Electives
(See Notes 5 and 6 above)

Level IV: 30 Units

6 units
from
- Course List 3

9 units
- PNB 4D09 A/B - Senior Honours Thesis or

6 units from Course List 2 and 3 units from Course List 3
(See Note 7 above)

15 units
- Electives
(See Notes 5 and 6 above)

Justification (1.1-1.2):
NEUROSCI 3SN3 added to Course List.

2.3 HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR - MENTAL HEALTH SPECIALIZATION (B.A.)

Admission
Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0; a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1XX3 (See Note 4 below); credit in one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, 1P03 or Grade 12 Biology U (See Note 5 below); and credit in one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03 (See Note 2 below).

Notes
1. Application for admission must be made by April 1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.
2. Students with Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must take one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 12 Advanced Functions U must complete MATH 1F03 prior to completing one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 11 Math must first take MATH 1K03. Students who obtain at least a B- in MATH 1K03, may then take MATH 1M03. Students who obtain less than B- in MATH 1K03 must take MATH 1F03 prior to taking one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03.
3. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis course (PNB 4D09 A/B) and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4QQ3 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome of the first phase by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained on the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at: http://pnb.mcmaster.ca/.
4. Completion of one of PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.
5. It is recommended that students take BIOLOGY 1M03 in Level I and BIOLOGY 1A03 in Level II.

Course List (Mental Health Course List)
- PNB 3DV3 - Developmental Psychology Lab
- PNB 3EE3 - Perception Laboratory
- PNB 3EV3 - Evolutionary Psychology Lab
- PNB 3L03 - Neuroscience Neurodevelopment & Plasticity Laboratory
- PNB 3LA3 - Measuring Behaviour Lab
- PNB 3MM3 - Cognitive Neuroscience Lab
- PNB 3QQ3 A/B S - Individual Lab Study
- PNB 3S03 - Animal Behaviour Lab
- PNB 3V03 - Laboratory in Human Memory and Cognition
- PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CC3 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3F03 - Evolution and Human Behaviour
- PSYCH 3H3 - Development During Infancy
- PSYCH 3I3 - Cognitive Development
- PSYCH 3J3 - Socio-Emotional Development
- PSYCH 3M03 - Motivation and Emotion
Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I

30 units

See Admission above.

Level II: 30 Units

18 units

- PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2XD3 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
- PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
- PNB 2XF3 - Perspectives in PNB
- PNB 2XT0 - PNB Tutorial

6 units
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality

0-3 units from
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology or
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- if not completed in Level I (See Note 4 above)

3-6 units
- Electives

Level III: 30 Units

6 units
PSYCH 3GG3 - Essentials of Developmental Psychology
PSYCH 3EV3 - Evolution and Mental Health

12 units

18 units

3 units PNB 3I06 A/B - Practica in Psychology
- PNB 3HP3 - History of Psychology
- PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics
- PSYCH 3GG3 – Essentials of Developmental Psychology from
PNB 3HP3 - History of Psychology
PSYCH 3MT3 – Psychometrics
3 units 6 units
from
- Mental Health List

6 units
- Electives

Level IV: 30 Units

6 units 9 units
from
- PNB 3HP3 - History of Psychology
  - PNB 4A03 - Assessment in Children
  - PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
  - PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics

9 units 3 units
from
- Mental Health List

9 units
- PNB 4D09 A/B - Senior Honours Thesis
(See Note 3 above)

6 units 9 units
- Electives

Justification:
Modified program requirements to address pre-requisite issues and added to the course list for more flexibility.

2.4 HONOURS PSYCHOLOGY, NEUROSCIENCE & BEHAVIOUR - MUSIC COGNITION SPECIALIZATION (B.A.)

Admission
Admission to the program requires Advanced Rudiments (or Grade 2 Rudiments) from the Royal Conservatory of Music (a grade of 80% or above, within the last two years), or MUSIC 1C03 (with a grade of at least 75%), or a grade of 65% or above on a qualifying music theory exam administered by the School of the Arts (SOTA).

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0; a grade of at least B- in PSYCH 1XX3 (See Note 13 below); credit in one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03, 1P03 or Grade 12 Biology U (See Note 14 below); credit in one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03 (See Note 2 below); and credit in MUSIC 1A03 or 1AA3. (See Note 4 below)

Notes
1. Application for admission must be made by April 1. See Admission to Level II Programs in Academic Regulations in this section of the Calendar.
2. Students with Grade 12 Calculus and Vectors U must take one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 12 Advanced Functions U must complete MATH 1F03 prior to
completing one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03. Students with Grade 11 Math must first take MATH 1K03. Students who obtain at least a B- in MATH 1K03, may then take MATH 1M03. Students who obtain less than B- in MATH 1K03, must take MATH 1F03 prior to taking one of MATH 1A03, 1LS3 or 1M03.

3. Students wishing to take more advanced MATH courses are required to have at least a B- in MATH 1M03 or credit in MATH 1A03 or 1LS3.

4. MUSIC 1A03 or 1AA3 is required for admission, however, completion of both are required by the end of Level IV.

5. Students who have completed Grade 3 History (History 1) or Grade 5 History (History 3) from the Royal Conservatory of Music, with a grade of at least 70%, are not required to complete MUSIC 1AA3, and those students who have similarly obtained at least 70% on RCM Grade 4 History (History 2) are not required to complete MUSIC 1A03 either for admission to the Music Cognition Specialization or to fulfill their degree requirements.

6. Entrance into MUSIC 1CC3 A/B MUSIC 1CA3 requires Advanced Rudiments (formerly Grade 2 Rudiments) from the Royal Conservatory of Music (a grade of 80% or above, within the last two years) or MUSIC 1C03 (with a grade of 75% or above.) or a grade of 65% or above on a qualifying music theory exam administered by the School of the Arts (SOTA). Appointments can be made with SOTA to write the exam on specific dates between February and May. The content of the exam is summarized at: http://www.humanities.mcmaster.ca/audition/index.html

7. Students having completed Grade 4 Theory (Harmony 4) from the Royal Conservatory of Music with a grade of 70% or better can receive advanced credit for MUSIC 1CC3 A/B = Harmony. MUSIC 1CA3 – Theory & Analysis I).

8. Students considering applying to graduate school should complete a course with a strong research component such as MUSICCOG 3QQ3 A/B, 4D06 A/B; PNB 3QQ3 A/B S, 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B, 4QQ3 A/B S.

9. MATH 1B03 - Linear Algebra I and STATS 2D03 - Introduction to Probability are recommended for students intending to pursue graduate work in psychology or neuroscience. PHYSICS 2G03 - Scientific Computing is recommended for students interested in neuroscience, cognition and perception, and for students intending to pursue graduate work in Psychology.

10. PSYCH 3A03, 3AC3, 3AG3, 3BA3, 3CB3, 3CD3 may only be used as electives.

11. The Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour pre-registration ballot will include the thesis courses (PNB 4D06 A/B, 4D09 A/B) and the Individual Study courses (PNB 3Q03 A/B S, 3QQ3 A/B S, 4Q03 A/B S, 4QQ3 A/B S). Students wishing to take these courses must complete and submit a ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome of the first phase by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained on the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at: http://www.science.mcmaster.ca/pnb/.

12. Students are encouraged to complete both PSYCH 3A03 and 3H03 as part of the Psychology Course List requirement.

13. Completion of one of PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03 is required by the end of Level II but PSYCH 1X03 is recommended in Level I.

14. It is recommended that students take BIOLOGY 1M03 in Level I, and BIOLOGY 1A03 in Level II.
Course List 2 (Capstone Courses)
- MUSICCOG 4D06 A/B - Thesis In Music Cognition
- MUSICCOG 4QQ3 A/B - Experimental Laboratory in Music Cognition II
- PNB 4D06 A/B - Senior Thesis
- PNB 4J03 - Inquiry in Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PNB 4Q03 A/B S - Advanced Individual Library Study
- PNB 4QQ3 A/B S - Advanced Individual Lab Study
- PNB 4SC6 A/B - Science Communication

Course List 3 (Psychology Course List)
- BIOLOGY 3P03 - Cell Physiology
- BIOLOGY 4T03 - Neurobiology
- HTHSCI 4BB3 - Neuroimmunology
- KINESIOL 3E03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- KINESIOL 4P03
- LIFESCI 3BB3 - Neurobiology of Disease
- LIFESCI 3E03 – Behavioural Endocrinology
- LIFESCI 3K03 - Neural Control of Human Movement
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
- LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- LINGUIST 3NL3 - Cognitive Neuroscience of Language
- MUSIC 2CB3 – Theory & Analysis IV
- MUSIC 2MT3 - Introduction to the Practice of Music Therapy
- MUSICCOG 3QQ3 A/B - Experimental Laboratory in Music Cognition I
- NEUROSCI 3SN3 – Neural Circuits
- All Level III and IV PNB courses,

and,

All Levels III and IV PSYCH courses except:
- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations

Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I
30 units
(See Admission above)
Level II: 30 Units

18 units
- PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
- PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
- PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
- PNB 2XD3 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
- PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
- PNB 2XF3 - Perspectives in PNB
- PNB 2XT0 - PNB Tutorial

3 units 6 units
- MUSIC 1CC3 A/B – Harmony
  - MUSIC 1CA3 – Music & Theory I
  - MUSIC 1CB3 – Music & Theory II
(See Notes 6 and 7 above)

3 units
- MUSICCOG 2MA3
- MUSICCOG 2MP3 - Introduction to Music Cognition

0-3 units
from
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology or
  - PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
if not completed in Level I (See Note 13 above)

3-6 units
- Electives
(See Notes 4 and 9 above)

Level III: 30 Units

6 units
- PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics

3 units
from
- Course List 3
(See Note 12 above)

6 units 3 units
- MUSIC 2CA3 – Theory & Analysis III
  - MUSIC 2CC3 A/B – Harmony
  - MUSIC 2H03 – Analysis

3-6 units
from
- MUSICCOG 3MB3
- MUSICCOG 3MP3 - Musical Development and Performance
  - MUSICCOG 3SP3 – The Science of Performance
- MUSICCOG 4LA3
- MUSICCOG 4MP3 - Neuroscience of Music

9-12 units
- Electives
(See Notes 4, 9 and 10 above)

Level IV: 30 Units
6 units from
   - Course List 3
(See Note 12 above)

0-3 units from
   - MUSICCOG 3MB3
   - MUSICCOG 3MP3 - Musical Development and Performance
   - MUSICCOG 3SP3 – The Science of Performance
   - MUSICCOG 4LA3
   - MUSICCOG 4MP3 - Neuroscience of Music

9 units
   - PNB 4D09 A/B - Senior Honours Thesis or

6 units from Course List 2 and 3 units from Course List 3
(See Notes 8 and 11 above)

12-15 units
   - Electives
(See Notes 4, 9 and 10 above)

Requirements for Students who entered prior to September 2017
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which no more than 48 units may be Level I

Level I: 30 units
(See Admission above)

Level II: 30 Units
18 units
   - PNB 2XA3 - Human Perception & Cognition
   - PNB 2XB3 - Neuroanatomy & Neurophysiology
   - PNB 2XC3 - Animal Behaviour & Evolution
   - PNB 2XD3 - Integrative PNB Through Scientific Writing
   - PNB 2XE3 - Descriptive Statistics
   - PNB 2XF3 - Perspectives in PNB
   - PNB 2XT0 - PNB Tutorial

3 units
   - MUSIC 1CC3 A/B – Harmony
(See Notes 6 and 7 above)

3 units
   - MUSICCOG 2MA3
   - MUSICCOG 2MP3 - Introduction to Music Cognition

0-3 units from
   - PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology or
   - PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
if not completed in Level I (See Note 13 above)

3-6 units
- Electives
(See Notes 4 and 9 above)

Level III: 30 Units
6 units
- PNB 3RM3 - Research Methods Lab
- PNB 3XE3 - Inferential Statistics

3 units from
- Course List 3
(See Note 12 above)

6 units
- MUSIC 2CC3 A/B - Harmony
- MUSIC 2H03 - Analysis

3-6 units from
- MUSICCOG 3MB3
- MUSICCOG 3MP3 - Musical Development and Performance
- MUSICCOG 3SP3 – The Science of Performance
- MUSICCOG 4LA3
- MUSICCOG 4MP3 - Neuroscience of Music

9-12 units
- Electives
(See Notes 4, 9 and 10 above)

Level IV: 30 Units
6 units from
- Course List 3
(See Note 12 above)

0-3 units from
- MUSICCOG 3MB3
- MUSICCOG 3MP3 - Musical Development and Performance
- MUSICCOG 3SP3 – The Science of Performance
- MUSICCOG 4LA3
- MUSICCOG 4MP3 - Neuroscience of Music

9 units
- PNB 4D09 A/B - Senior Honours Thesis or

6 units from Course List 2 and 3 units from Course List 3
(See Notes 8 and 11 above)
12-15 units

Electives
(See Notes 4, 9 and 10 above)

Justification:
Program has been revised to reflect changes made by the Music Department to Music Theory courses. Also Dr. Brown the instructor of MUSICCOG 3MP3 is proposing to replace it with MUSICCOG 3SP3, The Science of Performance course, as enrollment in 3MP3 has been stagnant (i.e. 10-12 students). There seems to be a very strong interest in the kind of performance research being carried out in the LIVELab which should appeal to more than just the MUSICCOG students.

2.5 PSYCHOLOGY (B.A.)

Admission
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 and a grade of at least C- in PSYCH 1F03 or 1X03.

Notes
1. One of MATH 1A03, 1F03, 1K03, 1LS3 or 1M03 must be completed by the end of Level II. Completion in Level I is recommended.
2. SOCSOCI 2J03 must be completed by the end of Level II.
3. PSYCH 1XX3 and one of BIOLOGY 1A03, 1M03 or 1P03 or Grade 12 Biology U are recommended and serve as prerequisites for some upper-level Psychology courses. Students are encouraged to check requisites carefully.
4. Students wishing to take PNB 3Q03 A/B S and 3QQ3 A/B S must complete and submit a pre-registration ballot by mid February. Students will be informed of the outcome by mid March. Specific dates will be announced during the fall term. Ballots can be obtained on the Department of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour web site at:
   http://pnb.mcmaster.ca/.

Course List 1 (Psychology Course List)
- LINGUIST 2PS3 - Psycholinguistics
- LINGUIST 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- PNB 3Q03 A/B S - Individual Library Study
- PNB 3QQ3 A/B S - Individual Lab Study
- PSYCH 2AA3 - Child Development
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 2GG3 - Learning, Measuring, and Shaping Behaviour
- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3BB3
- PSYCH 3C03 - Child Language Acquisition
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CC3 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations
- PSYCH 3F03 - Evolution and Human Behaviour
- PSYCH 3FA3 - The Neurobiology of Learning and Memory
- PSYCH 3M03 - Motivation and Emotion
- PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics
- PSYCH 3Q03
- PSYCH 3QQ3
- PSYCH 3T03 - Behavioural Ecology
- PSYCH 3U03
- PSYCH 3UU3 - Psychology of Language
- PSYCH 3VV3 - Human Memory
- PSYCH 3YY3 - Evolution of Communication

Requirements
90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

Level II: 30 Units

3 units
- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics
(See Note 2 above.)

9 units
Level II Psychology, where at least six units must be from:
- PSYCH 2AA3 - Child Development
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 2GG3 - Learning, Measuring, and Shaping Behaviour

3 units
from
- MATH 1A03 - Calculus For Science I
- MATH 1F03 - Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry
- MATH 1K03 - Advanced Functions & Introductory Calculus for Humanities and the Social Sciences
- MATH 1LS3 - Calculus for the Life Sciences I
- MATH 1M03 - Calculus for Business, Humanities and the Social Sciences
(If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as non-psychology electives.) (See Note 1 above.)

9 units
- Electives, excluding Psychology

6 units
- Electives
Level III: 30 Units
12 units from
   - Course List 1, of which at least nine units must be from Level III

12 units
   - Electives, excluding Psychology

6 units
   - Electives

Justification:
Housekeeping.

All course revisions will be submitted by the Faculty of Science for approval

****************************

RELIGIOUS STUDIES

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS:
1.1 INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN MUSLIM STUDIES

The minor in Muslim Studies provides the opportunity to study Muslim beliefs, practices, thought, and history in a variety of geographic locales and timeframes.

Students are required to complete 24 units in total for the minor. A minimum of six units are required from list A, which includes courses focused wholly on Muslims and Islam. A minimum of six units are required from list B, which includes courses in which the study of Muslims and Islam comprise one part of the course material. The remaining units are to be taken from list A, B, or C, which includes courses that provide key background for understanding Islamic history and Muslims in wider contexts. It is the student’s responsibility to check carefully for prerequisites, co-requisites and enrolment restrictions for all courses on these lists.

REQUIREMENTS

24 units total

A minimum of 6 units from List A

   - RELIGST 2Q03 Introduction to Islam
   - RELIGST 3C03 Islam in the Modern World
   - RELIGST 2TA3 Islam in North America
   - RELIGST 3FA3 Islamic Mysticism
   - RELIGST 4SR3/SOCIOL 4SR3 Topics in the Sociology of Religion

A minimum of 6 units from List B
RELIGST 3GH3 (also ANTHROP 3GH3, HISTORY 3GH3) Interdisciplinary Global Health Field Course: Maternal and Infant Health in Morocco

in combination with:

ARABIC 3GH3 - Spoken Moroccan Arabic
3 unit(s)

ARTHIST 2Y03 Early Islamic Art to the Middle Ages
HISTORY 2HH3/RELIGST 2FF3 Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
HISTORY 2IC3 Islamic Civilization: The Formative Period 500-1258
HISTORY 2A03 Modern Middle Eastern Societies asked

List C

RELIGST 1B03 What on Earth is Religion?
RELIGST 1B06A/B
RELIGST 2DD3 The Five Books of Moses or RELIGST 2HB3 From Creation to Exile
RELIGST 2M03 Death and Dying: Comparative Views
RELIGST 2WW3 Health, Healing and Religion
RELIGST 2RN3 Religion in the News
RELIGST 3EE3/ANTHROP 3CC3 Sacred Journeys
RELIGST 3AR3/ANTHROP 3AR3 Culture and Religion
RELIGST 3F03 Approaches to the Study of Religion
RELIGST 3RH3 Religion in Hamilton
RELIGST 3RD3 Religion and Diversity
RELIGST 3CC3/POLSCI 3LA3 Religion and Politics
RELST 3FF3/WOMENST 3FF3 Gender and Religion
CMST 3RR3 - Race, Religion and Media
CMST 4D03 - International Communication
ENG 3R06 Postcolonial Cultures
HISTORY 1CC3 - The Rise of Empires, 500-1950
HISTORY 2J03 Africa up to 1800
HISTORY 2J13 Africa since 1800
PEACEST 3B03 Peace-Building and Health Initiatives
PEACEST 3D03 Globalization and Peace
SOCIOL 2DD3 – Immigration and the Canadian Mosaic
SOCIOL 2FF3 – The Sociology of “Race” and Ethnicity
SOCIOL 3Z03 Ethnic Relations

Rationale: The academic objectives of this minor include fostering students’ understanding of the diversity and pluralism found in Muslims’ beliefs and practices in 1. historical contexts; 2. regional locations; 3. the globalized world; and 4. in relationship to other religions. No additional resources are required.

2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS:
2.1 HONOURS RELIGIOUS STUDIES (B.A.)

Admission
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including an average of at least 5.0 in six units of Religious Studies courses, preferably including one Level I Religious Studies course. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum
Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. All students are encouraged to consult a departmental undergraduate advisor in the selection of their Level II, III and IV courses.
2. Part-time students should note that RELIGST 3F03 is regularly offered in the evening. Other courses required for completion of the degree are offered in the evening whenever possible. Students who anticipate difficulty in fulfilling program requirements should consult a departmental undergraduate advisor as early as possible in their program.
3. With the written approval of a departmental undergraduate advisor, courses from other departments may be substituted for Religious Studies.
4. Students who entered the program prior to September 2004 may use RELIG ST 2EA3, 2EB3, 2Q03 or 2V03 toward the Religion and Culture Field of Study.
5. RELIGST 4R06 A/B is strongly recommended for students considering graduate work in Religious Studies.
6. Since not all Level IV seminars are offered each year, students should consider taking take one Level IV seminar during Level III. Note that Level IV seminars have the following prerequisites: RELIGST 3F03, plus six units in the Field of Study of the seminar. Consult the Department to find out which Level IV seminars are planned for the next two years.
7. Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (See course offerings listed under Sanskrit or Japanese in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew or both (See course offerings under Greek or Hebrew in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Judaism should consider coursework in Hebrew or German (see the Hebrew and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar). Students wishing to specialize in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics might consider coursework in French or German (see the French and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Requirements
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I
30 units
from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
(See Admission above)

6 units
from
- Asian Religious Traditions

3 units
from
- Biblical Studies

3 units
from
- Western Religious Traditions

3 units
from
- Religion and Culture
(See Note 4 above)
3 units
- Religion, Philosophy, and Politics

3 units
- RELIGST 3F03 - Approaches to the Study of Religion

21 units
- Levels II, III or IV Religious Studies of which at least nine units must be from Level III or IV. Level III courses that have been taken to satisfy the above Fields of Study distribution requirements may be subtracted from these nine units of Level III or IV.
(See Notes 5 and 6 above)

6 units
- Level IV Religious Studies
(See Notes 5 and 6 above)

6 units
- If requirement completed in Level I, these units will be taken as electives.
from
- Either SOCSCL 2J03 plus three units of a language other than English, or six units of a language other than English
(See Note 7 above)

36 units
- Electives, of which at least six units must be taken from outside of Religious Studies

Fields of Study

The Department offers courses in five Fields of Study. Students are encouraged to specialize in any one of these Fields. Courses are allocated to the Fields as follows:

I. Asian Religious Traditions

- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 2BN3 – Sex and the City in Buddhism: The Urban Life of Buddhist Nuns in North India
- RELIG ST 2E03
- RELIGST 2F03 - Storytelling in East Asian Religions
- RELIGST 2I03 - Storytelling in Indian Religion
- RELIGST 2K03 - Introduction to Buddhism
- RELIGST 2L03
- RELIGST 2P03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIGST 2TT3 - Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
- RELIG ST 3AA3
- RELIGST 3E03 - Japanese Religions and Film
- RELIGST 3L03 - The Indian Religious Tradition
- RELIG ST 3PO3
- RELIG ST 3RR3
II. Biblical Studies

- RELIGST 1AB3 - Archaeology and the Bible
- RELIGST 2AP3 - Apocalypse Then and Now
- RELIGST 2B03 - Women in the Biblical Tradition
- RELIGST 2DD3 - The Five Books of Moses
- RELIGST 2EE3 - Prophets of the Bible
- RELIGST 2GG3 - Earliest Portraits of Jesus Who was Jesus?
- RELIGST 2HB3 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament From Creation to Exile
- RELIGST 2HH3 - Paul and Christian Origins The Birth of Christianity
- RELIGST 2NT3 - Introduction to the New Testament From Jesus to Apocalypse
- RELIGST 2RB3 - Ethnicity, Race and the Bible
- RELIGST 2VV3 - The Bible as Literature
- RELIGST 2YY3 - The Bible and Film
- RELIG ST 2Z03
- RELIGST 3DD3 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times Jews and Jesus
- RELIGST 3JP3 - Modern Jewish Thought Introduction to Jewish Philosophy
- RELIGST 3JB3 - Interpreting the Jewish Bible, 200 BCE - 200 CE
- RELIGST 3K03 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
- RELIGST 3M03 - Psalms and Wisdom in the Bible
- RELIGST 3NO3 - John's Portrait of Jesus
- RELIGST 3RO3 - Death and the Afterlife in Early Judaism and Christianity
- RELIGST 3TO3 - Constructing Jesus of Nazareth
- RELIGST 4I03 - Topics in Biblical Studies
- HEBREW 2A03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
- HEBREW 2B03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II
- HEBREW 3A03 - Intermediate Hebrew I
- HEBREW 3B03 - Intermediate Hebrew II

III. Western Religious Traditions

i) Judaism

- RELIGST 2HB3 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament From Creation to Exile
- RELIGST 2J03 - Introduction to Judaism
- RELIGST 2X03 - Jewish History: 1648-1948
- RELIGST 3JB3 - Interpreting the Jewish Bible, 200 BCE - 200 CE
- RELIGST 3AO3 2JP3 - Modern Jewish Thought Introduction to Jewish Philosophy
- RELIGST 3DD3 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times Jews and Jesus
- RELIGST 3GG3 - Topics in Jewish Studies
- RELIGST 3JO3 - Inter Religious Encounters in Antiquity Jews, Christians and Pagans
- RELIG ST 3Z03
- RELIGST 3ZZ3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- RELIGST 4N03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions
- HEBREW 2A03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
ii) Christianity

- RELIGST 2CA3 - Christianity and Art
- RELIGST 2CE3 - The Sermon on the Mount in Christian Ethics
- RELIGST 2ER3 – Religion, the Body, and the Machine
- RELIGST 2KK3 - A Church Divided: From the Middle Ages to Modernity
- RELIGST 2MM3
- RELIGST 2NT3 - Introduction to the New Testament
- RELIGST 2TH3 - Christianity: The First Thousand Years
- RELIGST 2VR3 – Violence and Religion
- RELIGST 3CA3 - Christ and Antichrist
- RELIGST 3CE3 - Topics in Christian Ethics
- RELIGST 3B03 - Christ through the Centuries
- RELIGST 3K03 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
- RELIGST 3KK3 - Christianity in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3X03 - Christian Mysticism
- RELIGST 4N03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions

iii) Islam

- RELIG ST 2EA3
- RELIG ST 2EB3
- RELIGST 2FF3 - Mediterranean Encounters 1500-1800
- RELIGST 2Q03 - Introduction to Islam
- RELIGST 2TA3 - Islam in North America
- RELIG ST 2V03
- RELIGST 3C03 - Islam in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3FA3 - Islamic Mysticism
- RELIGST 3GH3 - Interdisciplinary Global Health Field Course: Maternal and Infant Health in Morocco
- RELIGST 4N03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions

IV. Religion and Culture

- RELIGST 2BB3 - Images of the Divine Feminine
- RELIGST 2ER3 – Religion, the Body, and the Machine
- RELIGST 2H03 - Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
- RELIGST 2HR3 - Humour and Religion
- RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
- RELIGST 2P03 - Japanese Civilization
- RELIGST 2QQ3 - Cults in North America, Cults, Conspiracies and Close Encounters
- RELIGST 2RD3 - Religion And Diversity
- RELIGST 2RN3 – Religion in the News
- RELIGST 2SP3 – Sport and/as Religion
- RELIG ST 2SS3
- RELIGST 2TA3 - Islam in North America
- RELIGST 2TT3 - Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
- RELIGST 2VR3 – Violence and Religion
- RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
V. Religion, Philosophy, and Politics

- RELIGST 1I03 - Religious Themes in Modern Culture
- RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues and Bioethics
- RELIGST 2GR3 - God, Reason And Evil
- RELIGST 2LL3 - Scepticism, Atheism and Religious Faith
- RELIG ST 2U03
- RELIGST 2Z03 - Shakespeare: Religious and Political Themes
- RELIGST 3A03 2JP3 - Modern Jewish Thought: Introduction to Modern Jewish Philosophy
- RELIGST 3CC3 - Religion and Politics
- RELIGST 3CP3 - Continental Philosophy of Religion
- RELIGST 3LL3 - Religion and Human Nature
- RELIG ST 3MM3
- RELIG ST 3NN3
- RELIG ST 3W03
- RELIGST 3Y03 - Love in Western Civilization
- RELIGST 4RP3 - Topics in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics

Note:
Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (See Course Listings listed under Sanskrit or Japanese in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew or both (See Course Listings under Greek or Hebrew in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Judaism should consider coursework in Hebrew or German (see the Hebrew and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics might consider coursework in French or German (see the French and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Justification: Changes to the program reflect course additions, deletions, and course title changes. The “Note” at the end of the program is redundant.
Jewish Studies is an international, multidisciplinary field devoted to the study of Judaism, Jewish history, thought, culture and community. The Minor in Jewish Studies is open to all students registered in a four- or five-level program in any Faculty. Students will be required to complete a minimum of 24 units from the lists below. At least 12 of these units will be taken from List A, comprised of courses focusing directly on an area of Jewish Studies. Students are urged to take at least six units of Hebrew language as part of their List A requirements. A minimum of six units will be taken from List B, comprised of courses which provide crucial background for understanding important issues in Jewish Studies. Students are also encouraged to engage in a year of study in Israel, normally done in the third year of a four-year program. Details are available through the Department of Religious Studies, University Hall, Room 104, ext. 24567, or the Office of International Affairs, Alumni Memorial Hall, Room 203.

Students wishing to pursue a Minor in Jewish Studies may obtain more information from the Jewish Studies Minor Area Coordinator in the Department of Religious Studies, University Hall, Room 104.

List A

- HEBREW 2A03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew I
- HEBREW 2B03 - Introduction to Biblical Hebrew II
- HEBREW 3A03 - Intermediate Hebrew I
- HEBREW 3B03 - Intermediate Hebrew II
- HISTORY 2X03 - Jewish History: 1648-1948
- HISTORY 3DD3 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times Jews and Jesus
- HISTORY 3ZZ3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- PHILOS 3J03 2JP3 - Modern Jewish Thought Introduction to Modern Jewish Philosophy
- RELIGST 1AB3 - Archaeology and the Bible
- RELIGST 2B03 - Women in the Biblical Tradition
- RELIGST 2DD3 - The Five Books of Moses
- RELIGST 2EE3 - Prophets of the Bible
- RELIGST 2HB3 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament From Creation to Exile
- RELIGST 2J03 - Introduction to Judaism
- RELIGST 2VV3 - The Bible as Literature
- RELIGST 2X03 - Jewish History: 1648-1948
- RELIGST 2YY3 - The Bible and Film
- RELIGST 3A03 2JP3 - Modern Jewish Thought Introduction to Modern Jewish Philosophy
- RELIGST 3DD3 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times Jews and Jesus
- RELIGST 3GG3
- RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
- RELIGST 3JB3 - Interpreting the Jewish Bible, 200 BCE - 200 CE
- RELIGST 3K03 - Interpreting the Christian Bible
- RELIGST 3M03 - Psalms and Wisdom in the Bible
- RELIGST 3R03 - Death and the Afterlife in Early Judaism and Christianity
- RELIGST 3ZZ3 - Judaism in the Modern World

List B

- ANTHROP 3G03 - Comparative Mythology
- ANTHROP 3H03 - Anthropological Demography
- CLASSICS 2P03
2.3 MINOR IN RELIGION AND DIVERSITY

Requirements
24 units total

9 6 units
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B 1B03 - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 2RD3 - Religion And Diversity

3 units from the following list:
- RELIGST 2M03 – Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2TT3 – Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
- RELIGST 2WW3 – Health, Healing and Religion
- INDIGST 2A03 – Indigenous Peoples’ Spirituality
- 6 units from the following list:
  - RELIGST 3AR3 – Culture and Religion
  - RELIGST 3C03 - Islam in the Modern World
  - RELIGST 3FF3 – Gender and Religion
  - RELIGST 3GH3 – Interdisciplinary Global Health Field Course: Maternal and Infant Health in Morocco
  - RELIGST 3KK3 - Christianity in the Modern World
  - RELIGST 3L03 – The Indian Religious Tradition
  - RELIGST 3RH3 – Religion in Hamilton and Its Environ
  - RELIGST 3S03 - The East Asian Religious Tradition
  - RELIGST 3ZZ3 - Judaism in the Modern World
  - CMST 3RR3 – Race, Religion and Media or PEACEST 3D03 – Globalization and Peace

9 units
- From Level II, III, IV Religious Studies

Justification: The current requirements do not offer adequate flexibility of course offerings for students to complete the minor. Since the required level I course is changing to 3 units, we have
added 3 units to be required at Level II. The list of courses at Level III has been expanded to offer more options for students pursuing this minor.

3.0 NEW COURSES:

3.1 RELIGST 2AP3  Apocalypse, Then and Now
How did ancient Jews and Christians portray the end of the world? How do such depictions affect current religious and secular portrayals of the end of the world in modern writing and cinema?
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Enrolment Cap: 120
Enrolment Categories: SSA and OTH

*Justification: new faculty member is proposing to teach this course.*

3.2 RELIGST 2BN3  Sex and the City in Buddhism: The Urban Life of Buddhist Nuns in North India
A survey of sex, celibacy, family, married monks, pregnant nuns, monastic motherhood, entrepreneurial ecclesiastics, and other hopelessly romanticized topics in scholarly portrayals of Buddhism.
(two lectures; one tutorial); one term
Anticipated enrolment: 120
Enrolment Categories: SSA and OTH

*Justification: In both scholarly and popular circles, there is an increased awareness of issues surround female monasticism. This course addresses some of them.*

3.3 RELIGST 2ER3  Religion, The Body, and the Machine
This course will focus on the religious ethics of embodiment in various technological contexts of contemporary life (eg. bioengineering and eugenics, medically assisted suicide, designer babies, cosmetic enhancement, and artificial intelligence).
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Anticipated enrolment: 240
Enrolment Categories: SSA and OTH

*Justification: This course replaces 3CA3*

3.4 RELIGST 2RB3  Ethnicity, Race, and the Bible
This course will examine the variety of ethnic discourses that exist within the Bible. In what ways did biblical writers construct ethnic identity and how has the Bible been used in modern racial ideologies?
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Enrolment Cap: 120
Enrolment Categories: SSA and OTH

*Justification: new faculty member is proposing to teach this course.*

3.5 RELIGST 2RN3  Religion in the News
Examination of a variety of topical religious issues covered in the Canadian and global news media, to cultivate awareness of key historical, cultural, and social contexts framing these issues.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Enrolment Cap: 240
Enrolment Categories: SSA and OTH

Justification: This course allows for the study of current events shaped by religious beliefs, practices, and historical contexts.

3.6 RELIGST 2SP3  Sport and/as Religion

An examination of relationships between sport and religion, including ritual aspects of sport, connections between social collectivities and sports teams, and sport as meaning-making activity.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Cross-List: ANTHROP 2SP3
Enrolment Cap: 240
Enrolment Categories: SSA and OTH

Justification: This course fills an important gap in our offerings.

3.7 RELIGST 2VR3  Violence and Religion

Religious ideas of violence and peace are related to many secular social practices. This course will examine the complexities of these relationships in our global world, through literature, film, and a range of theoretical perspectives.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Anticipated enrolment: 240
Enrolment Categories: SSA and OTH

Justification: This course replaces 3CE3

3.8 RELIGST 4SR3  Topics in the Sociology of Religion

This course will examine sociological perspectives on Islam. Particular attention will be paid to issues of Muslim authority, identity and religious practices in the diaspora.
Prerequisite: Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program or Honours Sociology program; or permission of the instructor.
Cross-List: SOCIOL 4SR3
Anticipated enrolment: 25

Justification: This course examines religion, with special reference to Islam, from a sociological perspective, filling a gap in our level IV course offerings.

4.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES:

4.1 RELIGST 1B06 A/B  1B03 - What On Earth Is Religion?
6 3 unit(s)
An introduction to the academic study of religion and religions focusing on key themes and on how scholars approach religiosity both historically and in contemporary global cultures. Topics covered may include truth and truth-claims, ritual and practice, myth and history, authority and power, community and conformity.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 1B06 A/B
4.2 RELIGST 1103 - Religious Themes in Modern Culture
3 unit(s)
An introduction to religious themes, imagery and issues through a study of selected works of modern literature (novels, short stories, poetry, drama), music, art, and film.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 1106, 2G03

Justification: Updated meeting format allows flexibility in organizing classroom discussion instead of traditional tutorials

4.3 RELIGST 2BB3 - Images of the Divine Feminine
3 unit(s)
An examination of goddesses and female religious symbols in a variety of cultures: tribal, eastern and western.
Two lectures, one tutorial Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Cross-list(s): WOMEN ST 2BB3

Justification: Updated meeting format to allow for possible online discussion instead of traditional tutorials

4.4 RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues Bioethics
3 unit(s)
An introduction to moral philosophy accenting biomedical ethics. Issues such as abortion, human experimentation, euthanasia, and genetic screening will be investigated in cooperation with members of the Faculty of Health Sciences.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): PEACEST 2D03, PHILOS 2D03
This course is administered by the Department of Philosophy.

Justification: course title change requested by Department of Philosophy

4.5 RELIGST 2GG3 - Earliest Portraits of Jesus Who was Jesus?
3 unit(s)
A study of the Gospels of Matthew, Mark, and Luke. Special attention will be given to the possible literary relationships among them Gospels as well as to the distinctive features of their Jesus stories.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Justification: Title change to capture student attention along with a minor description change to refer to the Gospels without specifically naming them.

4.6 RELIGST 2GR3 - God, Reason And Evil
3 unit(s)
An examination of understandings of reason and evil in ancient Greek, medieval Christian and modern times, and of how these understandings are related to accounts of the nature of God.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
4.7 RELIGST 2HB3 - Introduction to the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament: From Creation to Exile

3 unit(s)

An introduction to the writings of the Hebrew Bible/Old Testament in their historical setting, to their role as scripture in Jewish and Christian tradition, and to various methodologies used in their modern academic study.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 1D06 A/B

Justification: Title change to reflect essence of course.

4.8 RELIGST 2HH3 - Paul and Christian Origins: The Birth of Christianity

3 unit(s)


Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Justification: Title change to reflect essence of course.

4.9 RELIGST 2HR3 - Humour and Religion

3 unit(s)

Starting with Freud's theoretical accounts, this course explores the ways in which scholars have analyzed the relationship between religion and humour.

Two lectures, one tutorial; three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Justification: Updated meeting format to allow for possible online discussion instead of traditional tutorials.

4.10 RELIGST 2NT3 - Introduction to the New Testament: From Jesus to Apocalypse

3 unit(s)

An introduction to the writings of the New Testament in their historical setting, to their role as scripture in the Christian tradition, and to various methodologies used in their modern academic study.

Two lectures, one tutorial; one term

Antirequisite(s): RELIGST 1D06 A/B

Justification: Title change to reflect essence of course.

4.11 RELIGST 2QQ3 - Cults in North America: Cults, Conspiracies and Close Encounters

3 unit(s)

Why are people often attracted to 'alternative' perspectives/religious movements? An examination of some marginal or marginalized groups, beliefs and practices and the ways they challenge and enforce 'received wisdom'.

Two lectures, one tutorial; three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Justification: Title change to reflect essence of course, and updated meeting format to allow for possible online discussion instead of traditional tutorials.
4.12 RELIGST 2RD3 - Religion And Diversity
3 unit(s)
This course examines religious practices and traditions in the context of multicultural, diverse societies. Issues to be focused on may include: the intersection of particular religious practices and beliefs and civil rights, medical ethics, and legal issues.
Two lectures, one tutorial Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Justification: Updated meeting format to allow for possible online discussion instead of traditional tutorials

4.13 RELIGST 2ZZ3 - Shakespeare: Religious and Political Themes
3 unit(s)
An examination of ethical, political and religious themes in several of Shakespeare's plays, including The Merchant of Venice.
Two lectures, one tutorial Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Justification: Updated meeting format allows flexibility in organizing classroom discussion instead of traditional tutorials

4.14 RELIGST 3A03 2JP3 - Modern Jewish Thought/Introduction to Modern Jewish Philosophy
3 unit(s)
Introduction to different conceptions of the connection between Jewish traditions and philosophical questioning. Authors may include: Maimonides, Spinoza, Mendelssohn, Cohen, Buber, Rosenzweig, Strauss, Levinas, Soloveitchik.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): PHILOS 3J03 2JP3
Justification: Re-level course and title change to reflect essence of course.

4.15 RELIGST 3DD3 - The Jewish World in New Testament Times Jews and Jesus
3 unit(s)
A study of Judaism in the Greco-Roman world. The course will explore selected questions in political history, the development of sects and parties, the role of the temple, apocalypticism, and the Dead Sea Scrolls.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): RELIG ST 2NN3
Cross-list(s): HISTORY 3DD3
Justification: Title change to reflect essence of course.

4.16 RELIGST 3EE3 - Sacred Journeys
3 unit(s)
A study of the significance of travel in various religious traditions, focusing on shrines, pilgrimages, and the inter-relationships between secular and sacred travel.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Cross-list(s): ANTHROP 3SS3
Justification: Adding cross-list with Anthropology
4.17 RELIGST 3F03 - Approaches to the Study of Religion
3 unit(s)
A study of the various ways religious phenomena can be studied, e.g. psychologically, sociologically, philosophically, theologically, comparatively, etc. Attention is also given to the history of the discipline of religious studies.
Two lectures, one tutorial Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Six units of Religious Studies courses above Level I

Justification: Updated meeting format to allow for possible online discussion instead of traditional tutorials

4.18 RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
3 unit(s)
Exploring conflict and co-operation among Jews and Christians and their Graeco-Roman neighbours in the 1st-6th century. Topics include: religious diversity and coexistence, the role of politics in religious identity formation, and the roots of the Western idea of 'Religion'.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above. RELIGST 1D06 A/B or three units from the Biblical Studies Field of Study is strongly recommended

Justification: Title change to reflect essence of course.

4.19 RELIGST 3RH3 - Religion in Hamilton and its Environs
3 unit(s)
An exploration of religion and religions as they are expressed locally. Students will explore a variety of religious sites and communities in the service of developing a digital 'map' that will track religious diversity in Hamilton and its environs.
Two lectures, one tutorial Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Justification: Updated meeting format to allow for possible online discussion instead of traditional tutorials

4.20 RELIGST 3U03 2BT3 - The Buddhist Tradition in India
3 unit(s)
A study of the origins and early development of Indian Buddhism, largely through readings in Buddhist scripture (pre-Mahayana and Mahayana) in translation.
Two lectures, one tutorial; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above, and three units from the Asian Religions Field of Study

Justification: Re-level course and corresponding removal of prerequisites to make course more widely accessible to students.

4.21 RELIGST 3Y03 - Love in Western Civilization
3 unit(s)
A discussion of the variety of accounts of love in Western civilization from the time of the ancient Greeks and the rise of Christianity to modernity.
Two lectures, one tutorial; two terms Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above
Antirequisite(s): RELIG ST 1E03, 1E06
Justification: Title change to reflect essence of course. Updated meeting format allows flexibility in organizing classroom discussion instead of traditional tutorials.

4.22 RELIGST 4H03 - Topics in Asian Religions
3 unit(s)
Advanced seminar in Asian religions.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Field of Study of the seminar; or permission of the instructor
Prerequisite or Co-requisite: RELIGST 3F03
RELIG ST 4H03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic.
Offered in alternate years.

Justification: Increases flexibility in Level IV course selection for students moving through our degree programs.

4.23 RELIGST 4I03 - Topics in Biblical Studies
3 unit(s)
Advanced seminar in Early Judaism and Early Christianity.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Field of Study of the seminar; or permission of the instructor
Prerequisite or Co-requisite: RELIGST 3F03
RELIG ST 4I03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic.
Offered in alternate years.

Justification: Increases flexibility in Level IV course selection for students moving through our degree programs.

4.24 RELIGST 4N03 - Topics in Western Religious Traditions
3 unit(s)
Advanced seminar in Western Religious Traditions.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Field of Study of the seminar; or permission of the instructor
Prerequisite or Co-requisite: RELIGST 3F03
RELIG ST 4N03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic.
Offered in alternate years.

Justification: Increases flexibility in Level IV course selection for students moving through our degree programs.

4.25 RELIGST 4P03 - Religion and Culture
3 unit(s)
Advanced seminar in Religion and Culture, from the perspectives of the anthropology and sociology of religion.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Field of Study of the seminar; or permission of the instructor.
Prerequisite or Co-requisite: RELIGST 3F03
RELIG ST 4P03 may be repeated, to a total of six units, if on a different topic.
Offered in alternate years.
4.26 RELIGST 4RP3 - Topics in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics
3 unit(s)
Advanced seminar in religion, philosophy, and politics, dealing with contemporary and historical materials.
One term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level III or above of an Honours Religious Studies program, RELIGST 3F03, six units in the Religion, Philosophy, and Politics Field of Study; or permission of the instructor.
Prerequisite or Co-requisite: RELIGST 3F03

Justification: Increases flexibility in Level IV course selection for students moving through our degree programs.

5.0 EXISTING COURSES INTRODUCING AN ENROLMENT RESTRICTION:

6.0 DELETIONS OF CROSS LISTINGS:

7.0 COURSE DELETIONS:
7.1 RELIGST 3CA3  Christ and Antichrist
Course was not as successful as anticipated; enrolment 2016-17 was 15 students.
7.2 RELIGST 3CE3  Topics in Christian Ethics
Course was not as successful as anticipated; enrolment 2016-17 was 10 students.
7.3 RELIGST 3N03  John’s Portrait of Jesus
Course has decreasing enrolment in past years; enrolment 2016-17 was 10 students; enrolment 2014-15 was 34 students;

8.0 COURSES TEMPORARILY WITHDRAWN:

9.0 REVISIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL NOTES:

Note:

Students wishing to specialize in Asian Religious Traditions should consider beginning language training in Sanskrit or Japanese or both early in their program (See Course Listings listed under Sanskrit or Japanese in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Biblical Studies should consider work in Greek or Hebrew or both (See Course Listings under Greek or Hebrew in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Judaism should consider coursework in Hebrew or German (see the Hebrew and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Students wishing to specialize in Religion, Philosophy, and Politics might consider coursework in French or German (see the French and German headings in the Course Listings section of this Calendar).

Justification: This note, found at the end of each of our programs, is redundant. The content of this note is found in the numbered notes provided at the beginning of each program.
10.0 REVISIONS TO LIST OF FACULTY MEMBERS:

Department of Religious Studies
http://www.religiousstudies.mcmaster.ca
Faculty as of January 15, 2016
CHAIR
James Benn Daniel Machiela

PROFESSORS
Ellen Badone/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (California-Berkeley)
P. Travis Kroecker/B.A. (Winnipeg), M.A. (Manitoba), Ph.D. (Chicago)
Liyakat Takim/B.Sc. (City University, London), M.A. (Virginia), Ph.D. (London)
Stephen R. Westerholm/B.A., M.A. (Toronto), D.Th. (Lund)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Shayne Clarke/B.A., M.A. (Canterbury), Ph.D. (California-Los Angeles)
Dana Hollander/B.A. (Oberlin College), M.A., Ph.D. (Johns Hopkins)
Daniel Machiela/B.A. (Grand Valley State), M.A. (Jerusalem University College), Ph.D. (Notre Dame)
Celia Rothenberg/B.A. (Wellesley College), M.S. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Mark Rowe/B.A. (McGill), M.A., Ph.D. (Princeton)
Matthew Thiessen/B.R.S. (Tyndale), B.A. (Trinity Western), M.St. (Oxford), Ph.D. (Duke)
Peter Widdicombe/B.A. (Manitoba), M.Phil. (Oxford), M.Div. (Toronto), D.Phil. (Oxford)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Philippa Carter/B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

LECTURER
Joseph LaRose/ B.A., M.A. (McMaster), B.Ed. (Brock)

*************************************

SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS: n/a

2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS:

2.1 HONOURS SOCIAL PSYCHOLOGY (B.A.)

Admission

Enrolment in this program is limited and possession of the published minimum requirements does not guarantee admission. Selection is based on academic achievement but requires, as a minimum, completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in SOCPSY 1Z03 and successful completion of either PSYCH 1F03 or PSYCH 1X03, and SOCIOL 1Z03 or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.
**Justification:** Sociology has converted its 6-unit Introductory Sociology course into a 3-unit course.

**Notes**
1. Students are responsible for ensuring that they meet the prerequisites for any course they wish to take from the course lists.
2. Students considering a graduate program should consult a departmental advisor to plan a program of study that meets admission requirements for such programs. Additional courses may be required.
3. This program does not provide the appropriate preparation for students to enter graduate studies in clinical psychology. Please refer to the Honours Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour (B.A.) program in this section of the calendar.
4. Students may take a maximum of 12 units of Level IV courses.

**Requirements**

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
- (See Admission above.)

6 units

- SOCPSY 2K03 - Research Methods for the Social Sciences in Social Psychology
- SOCPSY 2YY3 - Perspective and Theories of Social Psychology in the Social Sciences

3 units

- SOCSCI 2J03 - Introduction to Statistics

3 units

from

- SOCPSY 2L03 - Big Ideas/Great Thinkers in Social Psychology
- SOCPSY 2M03 - The Multidisciplinary of Social Psychology: The Social Psychology of Everyday Life

6 units

- SOCPSY 3Y03 - Social Psychology in Action
- SOCPSY 3ZZ3 - Complex Problems from A Multidisciplinary Social Psychology Perspective

3 units

from

- SOCPSY 3B03 - Understanding Lived Experience
- SOCPSY 3D03 - Exploring Social Psychological Perspectives

6 units

- SOCPSY 4ZZ6 A/B - Social Psychology Research Project

6 units

from the Level 4 Course List

12 units
Psychology from the Psychology - Sociology Course List
12 units

- Sociology from the Psychology - Sociology Course List
9 units

from

- the Multidisciplinary Course List of which at least six units must be from Level III
24 units

- Electives

Justification: We are reducing the units of Psychology and Sociology courses from the Psychology-Sociology List from 12 to 9 to create more flexibility and elective space for students. With the requirements at 9 units each from Psychology, Sociology and the Multidisciplinary Course List, there is now a balance between the courses (outside of Social Psychology courses) that students are required to take.

Another consideration are changes we anticipate making in the future that would involve combining a Social Psychology degree with either a degree or a minor in another discipline or a Mohawk certificate.

The changes in course titles are explained below.

PSYCHOLOGY - SOCIOLOGY COURSE LIST

Students are responsible for ensuring that they have successfully completed any prerequisite courses and are strongly encouraged to consult with an academic advisor in planning their course of studies.

- PSYCH 2AA3 - Child Development
- PSYCH 2AP3 - Abnormal Psychology: Fundamentals and Major Disorders
- PSYCH 2B03 - Personality
- PSYCH 2C03 - Social Psychology
- PSYCH 3AB3 - Adolescent Psychology
- PSYCH 3AC3 - Human Sexuality
- PSYCH 3AG3 - Aging
- PSYCH 3B03 - Special Populations
- PSYCH 3BA3 - Positive Psychology
- PSYCH 3CB3 - Attitudes and Persuasion
- PSYCH 3CC3 - Forensic Psychology
- PSYCH 3CD3 - Intergroup Relations
- PSYCH 3JJ3 - Socio-Emotional Development
- PSYCH 3MT3 - Psychometrics

- SOCIOL 2C06 A/B -
- SOCIOL 2D06 A/B -
- SOCIOL 2E06 A/B -
- SOCIOL 2Q06 A/B -
- SOCIOL 2U06 A/B -
- SOCIOL 2BB3 - Sociology of Deviance
- SOCIOL 2CC3 - Constructing Deviance
Sociology is converting all of its Level 2 6-unit courses into 3-unit courses, with new course numbers and titles.

**Justification**

We are adding PSYCH 3MT3 – Psychometrics and SOCIOL 3NN3 – Popular Culture and Inequality to the Psychology – Sociology List because these courses align nicely with the career goals of many of our students. We have consulted with the relevant Departments about this change.

Sociology is converting all of its Level 2 6-unit courses into 3-unit courses, with new course numbers and titles.

**Multidisciplinary Course List**

- ANTHROP 2F03 - Cultural Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2MA3 - Media, Art and Anthropology
- ANTHROP 2R03 - Religion, Magic and Witchcraft
- ANTHROP 3AR3 - Culture and Religion
- ANTHROP 3F03 - Anthropology and the 'Other'
- ANTHROP 3HE3 - Heritage Economy and Ethics
- ANTHROP 3HI3 - The Anthropology of Health, Illness and Healing
- ANTHROP 3V03 – Memory and the Politics of Culture
- ANTHROP 3Y03 - Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
- ECON 2A03 - Economics of Labour-Market Issues
- ECON 2CC3 - Health Economics and its Application to Health Policy
- ECON 2F03 - The Political Economy of Development
- ECON 2P03 - Economics of Professional Sports
- ECON 2Q03 - Economics of Bad Behaviour
- ECON 2T03 - Economics of Trade Unionism and Labour
- GEOG 2E13 - Environmental Issues
- GEOG 2HI3 - Geographies of Death and Disease
- GEOG 2TS3 – Society and Space
- LABRST 3D03 - Work: Dangerous to your Health?
- LABRST 3E03 - Gender, Sexuality and Work
- PEACEST 2A03 - Conflict Transformation
- PEACEST 2C03 – Peace and Popular Culture
- PHILOS 1B03 - Philosophy, Law and Society
- PHILOS 2TT3 - Ethical Issues in Communication
- PHILOS 2003 - Bioethics
- PHILOS 2F03 - Philosophical Psychology
- PHILOS 2G03 - Social and Political Issues
- POLSCI 2C03 - Force and Fear, Crime and Punishment
- POLSCI 2F03 - Politics, Power and Influence in Canada
- POLSCI 3BB3 - Political Communication: Canada and the World
- POLSCI 3FG3 - Public Service Leadership
- POLSCI 3F03 - Contemporary Social Movements and Popular Coalitions
- POLSCI 3G03 - Ethnicity and Multiculturalism: Theory and Practice
- POLSCI 3K03 - Migration and Citizenship: Canadian, Comparative and Global Perspectives
- POLSCI 3KK3 - Genocide: Sociological and Political Perspectives
- POLSCI 3Q03 - The Causes of War
- POLSCI 3V03 - Women Gender and Politics
- RELIGST 2C03 - Moral Issues Bioethics
- RELIGST 2H03 - Theory and Practice of Non-Violence
- RELIGST 2HR3 - Humour and Religion
- RELIGST 2J03 - Introduction to Judaism
- RELIGST 2K03 - Introduction to Buddhism
- RELIGST 2M03 - Death and Dying: Comparative Views
- RELIGST 2N03 - Death and Dying: the Western Experience
- RELIGST 2Q03 – Cults, Conspiracies and Close Encounters in North America
- RELIGST 2RB3 – Ethnicity, Race, and the Bible
- RELIGST 2RD3 - Religion And Diversity
- RELIGST 2SP3 – Sport and/as Religion
- RELIGST 2TT3 - Religion and Popular Culture in Contemporary Japan
- RELIGST 2W03 - Religion and Ecology
- RELIGST 2WW3 - Health, Healing and Religion
- RELIGST 3AR3 - Culture and Religion
- RELIGST 3C03 - Islam in the Modern World
- RELIGST 3EE3 - Sacred Journeys
- RELIGST 3F03 - Approaches to the Study of Religion
- RELIGST 3FF3 - Gender and Religion
- RELIGST 3J03 - Inter-Religious Encounters in Antiquity: Jews, Christians and Pagans
- RELIGST 3LL3 - Religion and Human Nature
- RELIGST 3UU3 - Buddhism in East Asia
- RELIGST 3Y03 - Love in Western Civilization
- RELIGST 3ZZ3 - Judaism in the Modern World
- SOCSCI 2CC3 - Children and Family in Canada
- SOCSCI 2003 - Canadian Children
- SOCSCI 2P03 - Canadian Adolescents
- SOCSCI 2R03 - Women and Work in Canada
- SOCSCI 3Q03 - Women and Family in Canada
- SOCWORK 3B03 - Transnational Lives in a Globalizing World
- SOCWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
- SOCWORK 3H03 - Justice and Social Welfare
- SOCWORK 3O03 - Social Work and Sexualities
- SOCWORK 3503 - Social Work, Disability and Dis/Ableism
- SOCWORK 3T03 - Poverty and Homelessness

Justification: In order to give students as much flexibility and choice as possible, we have added to the Multidisciplinary Course List courses that fit in with the program’s focus on the relationship between individual and society. The Peace Studies and Kinesiology courses are a particularly valuable addition because they increase the number of options students have beyond courses offered in the Faculty of Social Sciences. In each case, we have the permission of the unit involved to make the addition.
The deletions involve courses that no longer exist.

Level 4 Course List
- GEOG 4HC3 - Public and Community Health
- GEOG 4HD3 - Geographies of Disability
- GEOG 4HH3 - Environment and Health
- GEOG 4UD3 – Urban Places, Urban Dreams
- GEOG 4UH3 - Urban Housing
- GEOG 4UT3 - Special Topics in Human Geography
- HLTHAGE 4B03 - Death and Dying in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4H03 - History and Culture of Aging
- HLTHAGE 4I03 - Aging and Health
- HLTHAGE 4L03 - Social Policy and Aging
- HLTHAGE 4O03 - Soundscapes of Wellbeing in Popular Music
- HLTHAGE 4P03 - Leisure and Recreation in Later Life
- HLTHAGE 4R03 – Beyond the Social: Determinants of Indigenous Peoples Health
- HLTHAGE 4Q03 - Representations of Mental Illness
- HLTHAGE 4T03 - Gender and Health
- LABRST 4F03 - Work and the Environment
- LABRST 4H03 - Working Precariously: Labour Strategies, Labour Renewal
- RELIGST 4SR3 – Topics in the Sociology of Religion
- SOCPsy 4IS3 - Independent Research
- SOCPsy 4IS6 A/B - Independent Research
- SOCPsy 4B03 – Special Topics in Social Psychology
- SOCSCI 4ID3 – Addressing Social Problems Through Business, Engineering and the Social Sciences
- SOCWORK 4B03 - Violence in Intimate Relationships
- SOCWORK 4C03 - Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
- SOCWORK 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
- SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
- SOCWORK 4Y03 - Critical Issues in Mental Health and Addiction
- SOCIOL 4A03 - Ethnic/Racial Tensions
- SOCIOL 4E03 - Self and Identity
- SOCIOL 4EE3 - Selected Topics in the Sociology of Culture
- SOCIOL 4GG3 - Special Topics in the Sociology of Deviance
- SOCIOL 4R03 - Individual and Society
- SOCIOL 4RR3 - Indigenous Peoples and Canada
- SOCIOL 4SR3 – Topics in the Sociology of Religion
- SOCIOL 4U03 - Special Topics in the Sociology of Women
- SOCIOL 4W03 - Social Problems

Justification: Again, we are seeking to give students as much choice as possible. Moreover, as the program grows, so too does the demand for Level 4 courses. With most programs limiting the number of seats set aside for our students in an effort to keep their seminar numbers within a manageable range, our students are starting to experience difficulties getting into courses that allow them to meet their Level 4 course requirements. The additions allow us to expand our list of Level 4 offerings. We have permission from each of the relevant units to make these additions.

We are also proposing to add a new Level 4 course of our own (see below) to help relieve the pressure on other Level 4 seminars.

3.0 NEW COURSES:

3.1 SOCPSY 4B03 - Special Topics in Social Psychology

Topics of contemporary interest to social psychologists, with emphasis on current research. Students should consult the Social Psychology office for information about topics to be covered. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): Enrolment in Level IV of any Faculty of Social Sciences Honours Program.

SocPsy 4B03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units. Priority will be given to students registered in Honours Social Psychology.

Justification: We are adding a new course at Level 4 to ease the pressure on other units as our program grows to provide seats for our students in their Level 4 courses, most of which are seminars where there is an effort to keep the numbers down. An added benefit is that Social Psychology students are able to take yet another course that will reflect the program’s emphasis on an interdisciplinary approach.

For now, we have designed a special topics course that gives us the flexibility to experiment with themes. In time, we may convert the course into one with more specified course content.

We are not making the course required, again because we want to retain as much flexibility for students as possible. We are also experimenting with a lecture/discussion format for a Level 4 course, an option that other Departments are also considering as a way of using their teaching resources more strategically.

Since the course will not be required for Social Psychology students and enrolment will not be strictly limited, we expect that there will be room in the course for other Level 4 Honours students in the Faculty of Social Sciences. This allows us to reciprocate the willingness over the years of other programs in the Faculty to accommodate our students and their course needs.
How high the enrolment will go is difficult to estimate. Numbers will depend on the special topic covered. It is entirely possible that enrolment will reach 60-75.

4.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES:

4.1 SOCPSY 2K03 - Research Methods for the Social Sciences in Social Psychology
3 unit(s)

This course is designed to develop those skills necessary to pursue and understand research. Several general methods of research will be examined.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Social Psychology or Social Work.
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2A03, GEOG 2MA3, HLTHAGE 2A03, SOCIOL 2Z03, SOC SCI 2K03

Justification: This course started as a general SOC SCI course, but is now restricted to Social Psychology students. The change in the course title reflects its current focus.

4.2 SOCPSY 2L03 - Big Ideas/Great Thinkers in Social Psychology
3 unit(s)

Contemporary issues to which social psychologists apply their theoretical approaches and methods. An exploration of social psychology through the lens of individuals whose work has contributed significantly to our understanding the relationship between individuals and society.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours program in Faculty of Social Sciences.

Justification: Last year we changed the name of the course to give it more of a focus and to reflect how instructors have been teaching the course. However, the course description is now too vague. We have developed a description that gives students a better idea of the material they can expect to cover in the course.

4.3 SOCPSY 2M03 - The Multidisciplinary of Social Psychology
3 unit(s)

The Social Psychology of Everyday Life

This course examines substantive issues in social psychology through multiple theoretical and methodological lenses.

Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of an Honours program in the Faculty of Social Sciences or B.A. Social Psychology.

Justification: One of the courses that Sociology has decided to eliminate completely is SOC 2D06 (The Human Group). Though its title does not make this obvious, this has always been a course that introduces students to the interpretive tradition in sociological social psychology. The Social Psychology program has appreciated having the course available to our students, many of whom have ended up taking the course. Its elimination, as far as we are concerned, leaves a gap. We considered creating a new course of our own to fill that gap. However, we have decided to take advantage of the opportunity this gives us to address another issue, that is, the overly generic title of our SOC PSY 2M03 course. Giving SOC PSY 2M03 this clearer focus solves two
problems for us. As it turns out, the new title we are proposing would have been a much better descriptor than the current title of the material covered in the course since its creation. An additional benefit of making this change is that SOC PSY 2M03 is a course that we open up to non-Social Psychology students. We expect that the course title will make it appealing to a broad range of students, including sociology students who are interested in interpretive approaches but now have limited options in terms of Sociology’s course offerings.

4.4 SOCPSY 2YY3 - Perspective and Theories of Social Psychology in the Social Sciences

Theories in Social Psychology

3 unit(s)
Understanding the history and development of perspectives and theories from multiple social sciences on Social Psychology.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in Level II or above of a program in Social Psychology.
Antirequisite(s): SOC SCI 3YY3, SOCPSY 3YY3

Justification: This is our required theory course. The intent in recommending the change in title is simply to make it less clunky.

4.5 SOCPSY 3ZZ3 - Complex Problems from A Multidisciplinary Social Psychology Perspective

3 unit(s)
Social psychology as it applies to different aspects and issues related to everyday life. An in-depth exploration of social issues from a social psychological angle. Changing foci may address deviance, mental illness, work, race or gender.
Three hours; one term
Prerequisite(s): One of SOCSCI 3YY3, SOCPSY 2YY3, 3YY3 and Registration in Level III or above of the Honours Social Psychology program.
Antirequisite(s): SOCPSY 3D03, SOCSCI 3ZZ3

Justification
We are making a minor change in the description of this course to make its content clearer.

We have no idea how all of these pre- and anti-requisites came to be included in last year’s calendar. The error complicated students’ schedules. We are making a correction.

5.0 EXISTING COURSES INTRODUCING AN ENROLMENT RESTRICTION:

6.0 DELETIONS OF CROSS LISTINGS:

7.0 COURSE DELETIONS:

8.0 COURSES TEMPORARILY WITHDRAWN:

9.0 REVISIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL NOTES:

10.0 REVISIONS TO LIST OF FACULTY MEMBERS:

DIRECTOR
Dorothy Pawluch/(Sociology) B.A. (Laurentian), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
COMMITTEE OF INSTRUCTION
Lori Campbell/(Health, Aging and Society/Sociology) B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Guelph)
Jeff Denis/(Sociology) B.A. (Toronto), M.A., Ph.D. (Harvard)
Paul Glavin/(Sociology) B.Sc. (Strathclyde), M.A. (Kent State), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Meridith Griffin/(Health, Aging and Society) B.Kin. (McMaster), M.A. (UBC), Ph.D. (University of Exeter, UK)
1 NEW PROGRAMS:

1.1 INTERDISCIPLINARY MINOR IN SOCIAL JUSTICE AND INCLUSIVE COMMUNITIES

The minor in Social Justice and Inclusive Communities provides students with the opportunity to understand structures and processes underlying social marginalization, and to explore the range of ways people and communities work to bring about social justice, equity, and inclusion.

Students will complete courses from the Faculties of Social Sciences and Humanities that address these themes and they will be able to select courses based on their own specific interests.

Students should note that this minor is not accredited by the Canadian Association for Social Work Education and it is not a social work credential. It is the student’s responsibility to check carefully for prerequisites, co-requisites and enrolment restrictions of all courses in this list. Students are encouraged to speak to their Faculty advisors about Faculty-specific rules about double-counting courses for the minor.

REQUIREMENTS
24 units total

3 units
From
- SOCWORK 1AA3 - So You Think You Can Help? Introduction to Social Work I
- SOCWORK 1BB3 - Reimagining Help: Introduction to Social Work II

3 units
From
- SOCWORK 1AA3 - So You Think You Can Help? Introduction to Social Work I
- SOCWORK 1BB3 - Reimagining Help: Introduction to Social Work II
- ANTHROP 1AB3 – Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion and Conflict
- INDIG ST 1A03 – Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- INDIG ST 1AA3 – Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies
- LABRST 1C03 – Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- PEACEST 1A03 – Introduction to Peace Studies
- SOCIOLO 1C03 - Canadian Society: Social Problems, Social Policy, and the Law
- WOMENST 1A03 – Women, Culture and Power
18 units
from
	Course List (see below)

COURSE LIST:
	• ANTHROP 3F03 – Anthropology and the ‘Other’
	• ANTHROP 3Y03 – Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
	• GEOG 4HD3 – Geographies of Disability
	• GEOG 4UF3 – Geography of Gender
	• HLTHAGE 2G03 – Mental Health
	• HLTHAGE 3D03 – Perspectives on Disability, Chronic Illness, and Aging
	• HLTHAGE 3E03 – Ethical Issues in Health and Aging
	• HLTHAGE 3R03 – Health Inequalities
	• HLTHAGE 3YY3 – Aboriginal Community Health and Well-Being
	• HISTORY 2EN3 – Emancipation and Nationalism in the Caribbean
	• HISTORY 3N03 – Poverty, Privilege and Protest in Canadian History
	• HISTORY 3XX3 – Human Rights in History
	• HISTORY 3WW3 – Women in Canada and the U.S. from 1920
	• INDIGST 2F03 – Residential Schools in Canada
	• INDIGST 3J03 – Government and Politics of Indigenous People
	• INDIGST 3K03 – Indigenous Human Rights
	• INDIGST 3N03 – Indigenous Women: Land, Rights, and Politics
	• LABRST 2W03 – Human Rights and Social Justice
	• PEACEST 2B03 – Human Rights and Social Justice
	• PEACEST 3HH3 – Justice and Social Welfare
	• PHILOS 2G03 – Social and Political Issues
	• PHILOS 2YY3 – Introduction to Ethics
	• POLSCI 2C03 - Force and Fear, Crime and Punishment*
	• POLSCI 2XX3 Politics of the Developing World*
	• POLSCI 3F03 – Contemporary Social Movements Popular Coalitions
	• POLSCI 3K03 – Migration and Citizenship*
	• POLSCI 3PB3 - Politics from Below*
	• POLSCI 3V03 – Gender and Politics*
	• POLSCI 3Y03 – Democratization and Human Rights
	• POLSCI 4Y03 Domination and Decolonization*
	• RELIGST 2C03 – Bioethics
	• RELIGST 2RD3 – Religion and Diversity
	• SOCWORK 3B03 – Transnational Lives in a Globalizing World
	• SOCWORK 3003 – Social Work and Sexualities
	• SOCWORK 3S03 – Social Work and Disability: Intersections & Exchanges
	• SOCWORK 3T03 - Poverty and Homelessness
REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS:

2.1 BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.)

Admission

Enrolment in this program is limited. Eligibility is dependent upon completion of an undergraduate degree from a recognized university, including six units of introductory Social Work or Sociology and six additional units of introductory level courses from the Course List below (or equivalent). Students who are interested in the B.S.W. (post degree) are strongly encouraged to take both SOCWORK 1AA3 and SOCWORK 1BB3 during their first degree. Students are also encouraged to take INDIG ST 1A03: Introduction to Indigenous Studies, in their first degree, as completion of this course will be required for completion of the B.S.W. To be considered for admission, students must normally have a minimum average of 6.0 on the most recent 30 units (five full credits) of university-level courses completed and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests or interviews.

Justification: Change to admission requirements needed due to proposed change from one 6-unit introductory course, to two 3-unit introductory courses. We have made our admission requirements more flexible in that students can choose from a combination of the Sociology and
Social Work courses to make up their six required units. We will also be making INDIG ST 1A03 a requirement for completion of the program so we are alerting students to this.

Course List

- ANTHROP 1AA3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- CAYUGA 1Z03 – Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture
- CMST 1A03 - Introduction to Communication
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- INDIGST 1A03 - Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- INDIGST 1AA3 - Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Work and Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- MOHAWK 1Z03 – Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture
- OJIBWE 1Z03 – Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- POLSCI 1G06 A/B
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- RELIGST 1A03 – Archaeology and the Bible
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 1B03 – What On Earth is Religion?
- RELIG ST 1D06
- RELIGST 1I03 - Religious Themes in Modern Culture
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 1K03
- SOCPsy 1Z03 - An Introduction to Social Psychology
- SOCSci 1SS3 - Inquiry in the Social Sciences
- SOCSci 1T03- Life, the University, and a Bit of Everything
- SOCWORK 1A06 A/B - Introduction to Social Work
- SOCWORK 1AA3- So You Think You Can Help? Introduction to Social Work I
- SOCWORK 1BB3- Re-Imagining Help: Introduction to Social Work II
- SOCIOL 1A06 A/B - An Introduction to Sociology
- SOCIOL 1C03 - Canadian Society: Social Problems, Social Policy, and the Law
- SOCIOL 1203 – An Introduction to Sociology
- WOMENST 1A03 - Women, Culture, Power
- WOMENST 1AA3 - Women Transforming the World

Admission Notes

Admission notes have been numbered
1. Students who have successfully completed the two-year College of Applied Arts and Technology Social Services Diploma with a minimum Grade Point Average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale

Page 125 of 185
(75%) are considered to have completed the equivalent of SOCWORK 1A06 A/B1AA3 and SOCWORK 1BB3 and, therefore, are required to complete six additional units from the Course List above. (See Admission above.)

Justification: To account for the deletion of SOCWORK 1A06 and introduction of SOCWORK 1AA3 and 1BB3.

2. An applicant is required to complete the prerequisite undergraduate degree work by April of the year in which application is made.

3. Aboriginal students (includes First Nations, Métis & Inuit) may select an alternate application process. Those who wish to do so should consult the School of Social Work for details.

4. **Enrolment in the B.S.W. program is limited.** Students who intend to apply to the B.S.W. program must follow the application instructions as found on the School of Social Work web site: www.socialwork.mcmaster.ca. Students who are unable to access this web site must contact the School of Social Work well before the **March 1** deadline for the Fall/Winter term. Applicants must also apply to the University.

5. **All applications** for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made **directly to the School well before March 1** for the Fall/Winter term.

**TWO-TIER APPLICATIONS**

Individuals interested in the B.S.W. program must complete **two** application forms as follows:

**General Application (December-February 1)**

**Justification:**

To change admission timelines to give students more time to complete applications.

1. If you wish to study full-time, you must complete the 105D on-line application form at http://www.ouac.on.ca/ or, if you are a McMaster graduate, obtain the McMaster Returning Student Application at http://future.mcmaster.ca/admission/process/returning/

2. If you wish to study part-time, complete the Part-Time Degree Studies Application at http://future.mcmaster.ca/admission/application-process/non-canadian/non-high-school-applicants/it-app/

3. In order to allow adequate time for the processing of the General Application, applicants are advised to submit their applications by **December February 1**.

**Supplementary Application (March 1)**

1. Students must follow the application instructions as found on the School of Social Work web site: http://www.socialwork.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-program/admissions-1/application-instructions. Students who are unable to access this web site must contact the School of Social Work well before the **March 1** deadline for the Fall/Winter term.

2. It is **impossible** to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline. Questions or concerns may be directed to the School of Social Work.

**Program Notes**

1. **Course Groupings:** There are two groups of courses in the Social Work program:

   - Foundations of Social Work includes core courses which are required and are available to social work students only. One exception to this is SOCWORK 4J03 which is available...
for elective credit by undergraduates in the Labour Studies program or undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work/Labour Studies program who have completed SOCWORK 1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3. One other exception to this is SOCWORK 2BB3, which has a limited number of seats available for undergraduates in the Labour Studies program.

**Justification:**
We are moving our SOCWORK 4J03 course into the foundations of Social Work Course grouping. This is a required course and like the other foundations courses, students must receive a minimum grade of C+ in the course to continue in the program. We will still continue to offer seats in this course to non-Social Work students and we have updated the pre-requisites for these students to account for the change to our intro course. We will also be removing the cross-listed from LABR ST 2BB3 (SOCWORK 2BB3 is the leader course) but will still be offering a select number of seats to Labour Studies students.

Social and Political Context of Social Work. Social Work students must take 12-9 units from the Social and Political Context of Social Work group of courses, including SOCWORK 4J03. Social and Political Context of Social Work courses are also available for elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work program. All Social and Political Context of Social Work courses have limited enrolment. All Social and Political Context of Social Work courses except SOCWORK 4SA3 and SOCWORK 4SB3 are available for elective credit by undergraduates in the Labour Studies program and undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work/Labour Studies program who have completed SOCWORK 1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3. Registration in SOC WORK 4SA3 and SOCWORK 4SB3 is restricted to Social Work students who have received permission of the School of Social Work. All Social and Political Context of Social Work courses have limited enrolment.

**Justification:**
We are changing the pre-requisites of all of our Social and Political Context of Social Work courses to allow students in the Labour Studies program to register in the courses without being in level III or above or having completed SOCWORK 1AA3 or 1BB3. This was approved by the School of Social Work and Labour Studies Program. We will also be introducing two new advanced theory and practice courses (SOCWORK 4SA3 and SOCWORK 4SB3), which will fall under this category and will be available for Social Work students only.

**Foundation of Social Work**
- SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - Theory, Process and Communication Skills for Social Work
- SOCWORK 2B03 - Social Welfare: General Introduction
- SOCWORK 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
- SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - General Social Work I
- SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B - Field Practicum I
- SOCWORK 3E03 - Individual Practice Across the Lifespan
- SOCWORK 3F03 - Social Work with Groups
- SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - General Social Work II
- SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S - Field Practicum II
- SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
- SOCWORK 4O03 - Social Work with Communities
- SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families

**Social and Political Context of Social Work**
- SOCWORK 3B03 - Transnational Lives in a Globalizing World
2. **Progression Within Program:** Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3D06 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in their field placements SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S, and a CA of at least 6.0. If a student fails to meet the minimum grade requirements in these required social work courses or a Pass designation in either field placement (SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S), the student may not proceed in the program; however, the student may make a request in writing to the Director of the School of Social Work to be allowed to repeat the course in which the minimum grade or Pass requirement has not been met. Such requests will be reviewed by the Director of the School of Social Work in consultation with the Chair of the Undergraduate Studies Committee and/or the Chair of the Field Education Program and the course instructor. These courses and/or placements may only be repeated when approval is given by the Director of the School of Social Work following consultation as described above. Students who subsequently fail to meet the minimum grade or Pass requirement after repeating the course or placement may not continue in the program.

3. Students who have completed SOC WORK 2E03 but not 3A03 must take both SOCWORK 3E03 and 3F03 and reduce their selections from the Social and Political Context Group to 9 units (selection must still include SOCWORK 4J03). Those students who have taken SOC WORK 3A03 but not 2E03 must contact the School of Social Work for guidance on completion of program requirements.

4. Students must complete INDIG ST 1A03: Introduction to Indigenous Studies. If this requirement was not completed prior to admission to the B.S.W. program, students must replace three units from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses with INDIG ST 1A03.

4-5 Students must complete three units of Social Sciences Research Methods (e.g., SOCIO 2Z03 or HLTHAGE 2A03, SOCPSY 2K03 or HLTHAGE 2A03). If this requirement was not completed prior to admission to the B.S.W. program, students must replace three units from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses with a research
Methods course will be taken. A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

Justification:
To clarify the research methods requirement for the program.

5.6. Graduation: To qualify for the B.S.W. students must complete a total of 60 units. The B.S.W. will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3D06 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S, and a CA of at least 6.0.

6-7. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies and for any related expenses.

7.8. Students in the social work program must apply for third and fourth year field placements (SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and 4D06 A/B S), and are able to rank their placements in terms of preference. While efforts are made to match placements with student preferences, the final assignment of placement settings is constrained by many factors, including the availability of settings and field and faculty resources. Students may therefore be required to complete a field placement in an agency that is not among their preferred options.

Requirements
60 units total
12 units
- SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - Theory, Process and Communication Skills for Social Work
- SOCWORK 2B03 - Social Welfare: General Introduction
- SOCWORK 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
(SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, SOCWORK 2BB3 and SOCWORK 2B03 must be completed prior to enrolling in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B)
12 units
- SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - General Social Work I
- SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B - Field Practicum I
(SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B must be completed prior to enrolling in SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S and SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S)
12 units
- SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - General Social Work II
- INDIG ST 1A03: Introduction to Indigenous Studies. If this requirement was completed prior to admission, these units must be chosen from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses.
(See Program Note 3 above.)
15 units
- SOCWORK 3E03 - Individual Practice Across the Lifespan
- SOCWORK 3F03 - Social Work with Groups
- SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
- SOCWORK 4O03 - Social Work with Communities
- SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families
(See Program Note 3 above.)
3 units
- Six Three to nine additional units selected from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses (See Program Notes 4 and 5 above)
3 units
- INDIG ST 1A03: Introduction to Indigenous Studies. If this requirement was completed prior to admission, these units must be chosen from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses.
(See Program Note 4 above)
Social Sciences Research Methods. If requirement was completed prior to admission, these units must be chosen from Social and Political Context of Social Work courses.

(See Program Note 4.5 above.)

2.2 COMBINED BACHELOR OF ARTS/BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.A./B.S.W.)

This program has been closed and is no longer accepting applications. It is expected to be closed in September 2016 and will be phased out. The School of Social Work has introduced a new Honours Bachelor of Social Work degree program which will begin taking in students for the start of September 2016. The required Social Work courses and professional accreditation are identical for both programs. The programs are differentiated only by the number of courses taken outside of the School of Social Work. For the new Honours Bachelor of Social Work program, see Honours Bachelor of Social Work in this section of the Calendar.

Program requirements for students currently enrolled in the Combined Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Social Work (B.A./B.S.W.) may be found below.

Course List

- ANTHROP 1AA3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death
- ANTHROP 1AB3 - Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict
- CAYUGA 1Z03 – Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture
- CMST 1A03 - Introduction to Communication
- ECON 1B03 - Introductory Microeconomics
- ECON 1BB3 - Introductory Macroeconomics
- GEOG 1HA3 - Human Geographies: Society and Culture
- GEOG 1HB3 - Human Geographies: City and Economy
- GLOBALZN 1A03 - Global Citizenship
- HLTHAGE 1AA3 - Introduction to Health Studies
- HLTHAGE 1BB3 - Aging and Society
- HLTHAGE 1CC3 - Introduction to Mental Health and Illness
- INDIGST 1A03 - Introduction to Indigenous Studies
- INDIGST 1AA3 - Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies
- LABRST 1A03 - An Introduction to Work and Labour in Canada
- LABRST 1C03 - Voices of Work, Resistance and Change
- MOHAWK 1Z03 – Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture
- OJIBWE 1Z03 – Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture
- PEACEST 1A03 - Introduction to Peace Studies
- POLSCI 1G06 A/B
- POLSCI 1AA3 - Government, Politics, and Power
- POLSCI 1AB3 - Politics and Power in a Globalizing World
- PSYCH 1X03 - Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1XX3 - Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience & Behaviour
- PSYCH 1F03 - Survey of Psychology
- RELIG ST 1AB3 – Archaeology and the Bible
- RELIGST 1B06 A/B - What On Earth Is Religion?
- RELIGST 1B03 - What On Earth is Religion?
- RELIG ST 1D06
- RELIG ST 1103- Religious Themes in Modern Culture
- RELIGST 1J03 - Great Books in Asian Religions
- RELIGST 1K03
- SOCPSY 1Z03 - An Introduction to Social Psychology
- SOCSCI 1SS3 - Inquiry in the Social Sciences
- SOCSCI 1T03: Life, the University, and a Bit of Everything
- SOCWORK 1AA3- So You Think You Can Help? Introduction to Social Work
Program Notes

1. **Course Groupings:** There are two groups of courses in the Social Work program:
   - **Foundations of Social Work:** Includes core courses which are required and are available to social work students only;
   - **Social and Political Context of Social Work:** Social Work students must take 12 units from the Social and Political Context of Social Work group of courses, including SOCWORK 4J03. Social and Political Context of Social Work courses are also available for elective credit by undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work program. All Social and Political Context of Social Work courses have limited enrolment.

**Foundations of Social Work**
- SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - Theory, Process and Communication Skills for Social Work
- SOCWORK 2B03 - Social Welfare: General Introduction
- SOCWORK 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
- SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - General Social Work I
- SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B - Field Practicum I
- SOCWORK 3E03 - Individual Practice Across the Lifespan
- SOCWORK 3F03 - Social Work with Groups
- SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - General Social Work II
- SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S - Field Practicum II
- SOCWORK 4O03 - Social Work with Communities
- SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families

**Social and Political Context of Social Work**
- SOCWORK 3B03 - Transnational Lives in a Globalizing World
- SOCWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
- SOCWORK 3H03 - Justice and Social Welfare
- SOCWORK 3O03 - Social Work and Sexualities
- SOCWORK 3Q03 - Indigenizing Social Work Practice Approaches
- SOCWORK 3S03 - Social Work, Disability and Dis/Ableism and Disability: Intersections and Exchanges
- SOCWORK 3T03 - Poverty and Homelessness
- SOCWORK 4B03 - Violence in Intimate Relationships
- SOCWORK 4C03 - Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
- SOCWORK 4G03 - Selected Topics
- SOCWORK 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
- SOCWORK 4L03 - Social Work with an Aging Population
- SOCWORK 4R03 - Women and Social Work Feminist Approaches to Social Work and Social Justice
- SOCWORK 4SA3 - Critical Child Welfare: From Theory to Practice Part I
- SOCWORK 4SB3 - Critical Child Welfare: From Theory to Practice Part II
- SOCWORK 4U03 - Immigration, Settlement and Social Work
- SOCWORK 4W03 - Child Welfare
2. Progression Within Program: Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3D06 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in their field placements SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S, and a GPA of at least 6.0. If a student fails to meet the minimum grade requirements in these required social work courses or a Pass designation in either field placement (SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S), the student may not proceed in the program; however, the student may make a request in writing to the Director of the School of Social Work to be allowed to repeat the course in which the minimum grade or Pass requirement has not been met. Such requests will be reviewed by the Director of the School of Social Work in consultation with the Chair of the Undergraduate Studies Committee and/or the Chair of the Field Education Program and the course instructor. These courses and/or placements may only be repeated when approval is given by the Director of the School of Social Work following consultation as described above. Students who subsequently fail to meet the minimum grade or Pass requirement after repeating the course or placement may not continue in the program.

3. Students who have completed SOC WORK 2E03 but not 3A03 must take both SOCWORK 3E03 and 3F03 and reduce their selections from the Social and Political Context Group to 9 units (selection must still include SOCWORK 4J03). Those students who have taken SOC WORK 3A03 but not 2E03 must contact the School of Social Work for guidance on completion of program requirements.

4. Students must complete three units of Social Sciences Research Methods (e.g. SOCIOL 2Z03, SOCPSY 2K03 or HLTHAGE 2A03). A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

5. Graduation: The B.S.W will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3D06 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S, and a GPA of at least 6.0.

6. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies and for any related expenses.

7. Students in the social work program must apply for third and fourth year field placements (SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S), and are able to rank their placements in terms of preference. While efforts are made to match placements with student preferences, the final assignment of placement settings is constrained by many factors, including the availability of settings and field and faculty resources. Students may therefore be required to complete a field placement in an agency that is not among their preferred options.

Requirements
138 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program.
- (See Admission above.)

12 units

- SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - Theory, Process and Communication Skills for Social Work
- SOCWORK 2B03 - Social Welfare: General Introduction
- SOCWORK 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Opressive Perspectives
(SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, SOCWORK 2B03 and SOCWORK 2BB3 must be completed prior to enrolling in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B)

12 units
- SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - General Social Work I
- SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B - Field Practicum I

(which must be completed prior to enrolling in SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S and SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S)

12 units
- SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - General Social Work II
- SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S - Field Practicum II

12 units
- SOCWORK 3E03 - Individual Practice Across the Lifespan
- SOCWORK 3F03 - Social Work with Groups
- SOCWORK 4003 - Social Work with Communities
- SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families

(See Program Note 3 above.)

12 units
- SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
- Nine additional units selected from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses

(See Program Note 1 above.)

3 units
- Social Sciences Research Methods. (These units will be taken as electives for the B.A.)

(See Program Note 4 above.)

24 units
- courses specified for the B.A. (This may vary according to the B.A. program.)

21 units
- Electives. (Other requirements may be specified by the B.A. program.)

2.3 HONOURS BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.)

Admission

Enrolment in this program is limited. Eligibility is dependent upon completion of any Level I program including six units of introductory Social Work or Sociology and six additional units of introductory level courses from the Course List below (or equivalent). Students who are interested in the Honours B.S.W. are strongly encouraged to take both SOCWORK 1AA3 and SOCWORK 1BB3. Students are also encouraged to take INDIG ST 1A03: Introduction to Indigenous Studies, in level I as this course will be required for completion of the B.S.W. Admission requires, as a minimum, completion of any level I program with a grade point average of at least 6.0 and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests or interviews.

Enrolment in this program is limited. Eligibility is dependent upon completion of any Level I program (a minimum of 30 units), including six units from SOCWORK 1A06 A/B or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B and six additional units of introductory level courses from the Course List below (or equivalent), normally with a minimum average of 6.0 on the most recent 30 units (five full credits) of university-level courses completed and evidence of personal suitability which may be evaluated by one or a combination of written statements, tests or interviews.

Justification:
See previous justification for change to admission requirements for BSW post degree to account
for the switch to two, 3-unit introductory Social Work and Sociology courses. Also, we have added information around the INDIG ST 1A03 course, which will be required for the BSW.

We are also removing the requirement for applicants to this program to have 30 units complete in order to be eligible for admission. Like other programs in the Faculty of Social Sciences, we will now require students to have level one complete (minimum of 24-units).

Course List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 1AA3</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology: Sex, Food and Death</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHROP 1AB3</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropology: Race, Religion, and Conflict</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAYUGA 1Z03</td>
<td>Introduction to Cayuga Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMST 1A03</td>
<td>Introduction to Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1B03</td>
<td>Introductory Microeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1BB3</td>
<td>Introductory Macroeconomics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1HA3</td>
<td>Human Geographies: Society and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1HB3</td>
<td>Human Geographies: City and Economy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GLOBALZN 1A03</td>
<td>Global Citizenship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTHAGE 1AA3</td>
<td>Introduction to Health Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTHAGE 1BB3</td>
<td>Aging and Society</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTHAGE 1CC3</td>
<td>Introduction to Mental Health and Illness</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIGST 1A03</td>
<td>Introduction to Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INDIGST 1AA3</td>
<td>Introduction to Contemporary Indigenous Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABRST 1A03</td>
<td>An Introduction to Work and Labour in Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LABRST 1C03</td>
<td>Voices of Work, Resistance and Change</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOHAWK 1Z03</td>
<td>Introduction to Mohawk Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OJIBWE 1Z03</td>
<td>Introduction to Ojibwe Language and Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PEACEST 1A03</td>
<td>Introduction to Peace Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLSCI 1G06 A/B</td>
<td>Government, Politics, and Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLSCI 1AA3</td>
<td>Politics and Power in a Globalizing World</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1X03</td>
<td>Introduction to Psychology, Neuroscience &amp; Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1XX3</td>
<td>Foundations of Psychology, Neuroscience &amp; Behaviour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1F03</td>
<td>Survey of Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 1AB3</td>
<td>Archaeology and the Bible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 1B06 A/B</td>
<td>What On Earth is Religion?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 1B03</td>
<td>What On Earth is Religion?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 1D06</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIG ST 1I03</td>
<td>Religious Themes in Modern Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 1J03</td>
<td>Great Books in Asian Religions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RELIGST 1K03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCPSY 1Z03</td>
<td>An Introduction to Social Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCSCI 1SS3</td>
<td>Inquiry in the Social Sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCSCI 1T03</td>
<td>Life, the University, and a Bit of Everything</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCWORK 1AA3</td>
<td>So You Think You Can Help? Introduction to Social Work I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCWORK 1BB3</td>
<td>Re-Imagining Help: Introduction to Social Work II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIO 1C03</td>
<td>Canadian Society: Social Problems, Social Policy, and the Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIO 1203</td>
<td>An Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOCIO 1A06 A/B</td>
<td>An Introduction To Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMENST 1A03</td>
<td>Women, Culture, Power</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOMENST 1AA3</td>
<td>Women Transforming the World</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Admission Notes
1. Students who have successfully completed the two-year College of Applied Arts and Technology Social Services Diploma with a minimum Grade Point Average of 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (75%) are considered to have completed the equivalent of SOCWORK 1AA3 and SOCWORK 1BB31A06 A/B and, therefore, are required to complete six additional units of introductory level courses from the Course List. (See Admission above.)

2. An applicant must complete Level I (a minimum of 30 units) by April of the year in which application is made.

3. Students who intend to apply for this program must follow the application instructions as found on the School of Social Work web site: http://www.socialwork.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-program/application-instructions/. Students who are unable to access this web site must consult the School of Social Work prior to the application deadline.

4. All applications for admission to the School of Social Work are considered annually and must be made directly to the School by March 1 for the Fall/Winter term.

5. Aboriginal students (includes First Nations, Métis & Inuit) may select an alternate application process. Those who wish to do so should consult the School of Social Work for details.

6. Applicants transferring from other universities (See Two-Tier Applications below) must also apply through the Ontario Universities' Application Centre (OUAC) and must complete Introductory Sociology or Social Work and six additional units from the Course List. (See Admission above.)

**TWO-TIER APPLICATIONS**

If you are transferring from a university other than McMaster, or a college, you must complete two application forms as follows:

**General Application (December-February 1)**

1. If you wish to study full-time, complete the OUAC 105D on-line application at http://www.ouac.on.ca/ showing your interest in the Honours B.S.W. program.

2. If you wish to study part-time, complete a Part-time Degree Studies application online at http://www.mcmaster.ca/parttime/application-procedure/index.html

3. To allow adequate time for the processing of the General Application, applicants are advised to submit their applications by December-February 1.

**Supplementary Application (March 1)**

1. Students must follow the application instructions as found on the School of Social Work web site: http://www.socialwork.mcmaster.ca/undergraduate-program/application-instructions/. Students who are unable to access this web site must contact the School of Social Work prior to March 1.

2. It is impossible to consider applicants whose Supplementary Application arrives after the March 1 deadline. Questions or concerns may be directed to the School of Social Work. Offers of acceptance cannot be deferred; students must complete a required social work course in the year of admission.

**Program Notes**

1. **Course Groupings:** There are two groups of courses in the Social Work program:

   - **Foundations of Social Work** includes core courses which are required and are available to social work students only. One exception to this is SOCWORK 4J03, which is available for elective credit by undergraduates in the Labour Studies program or undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work/Labour Studies program who have completed SOCWORK 1AA3 or 1BB3. One other exception to this is SOCWORK 2BB3, which has a limited number of seats available for undergraduates in the Labour Studies program.

and SOCWORK 4SB3 are also available for elective credit by undergraduates in the Labour Studies program and undergraduates in Level III or above of a non-Social Work program who have completed SOCWORK 1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3. Registration in SOCWORK 4SA3 and SOCWORK 4SB3 is restricted to Social Work students who have received permission of the School of Social Work. All Social and Political Context of Social Work courses have limited enrolment.

- **Social and Political Context of Social Work**
  - SOCWORK 3B03 - Transnational Lives in a Globalizing World
  - SOCWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
  - SOCWORK 3H03 - Justice and Social Welfare
  - SOCWORK 3O03 - Social Work and Sexualities
  - SOCWORK 3Q03 - Indigenizing Social Work Practice Approaches
  - SOCWORK 3S03 - Social Work, Disability and Dis/Ability and Disability: Intersections and Exchanges
  - SOCWORK 3T03 - Poverty and Homelessness
  - SOCWORK 4B03 - Violence in Intimate Relationships
  - SOCWORK 4C03 - Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society
  - SOCWORK 4G03 - Critical Perspectives on Race, Racialization, Racism and Colonialism in Canadian Society
  - SOCWORK 4O03 - Social Work and Communities
  - SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families

- **Foundations of Social Work**
  - SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - Theory, Process and Communication Skills for Social Work
  - SOCWORK 2B03 - Social Welfare: General Introduction
  - SOCWORK 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives
  - SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - General Social Work I
  - SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B - Field Practicum I
  - SOCWORK 3E03 - Individual Practice Across the Lifespan
  - SOCWORK 3F03 - Social Work with Groups
  - SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - General Social Work II
  - SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S - Field Practicum II
  - SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
  - SOCWORK 4O03 - Social Work with Communities
  - SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families

2. **Progression Within Program:** Students must achieve a minimum grade of C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3D06 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in their field placements SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S, and a GPA of at least
6.0. If a student fails to meet the minimum grade requirements in these required social work courses or a Pass designation in either field placement (SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S), the student may not proceed in the program; however, the student may make a request in writing to the Director of the School of Social Work to be allowed to repeat the course in which the minimum grade or Pass requirement has not been met. Such requests will be reviewed by the Director of the School of Social Work in consultation with the Chair of the Undergraduate Studies Committee and/or the Chair of the Field Education Program and the course instructor. These courses and/or placements may only be repeated when approval is given by the Director of the School of Social Work following consultation as described above. Students who subsequently fail to meet the minimum grade or Pass requirement after repeating the course or placement may not continue in the program.

3. Students who have completed SOC WORK 2E03 but not 3A03 must take both SOCWORK 3E03 and 3F03 and reduce their selections from the Social and Political Context Group to 9 units (selection must still include SOCWORK 4J03). Those students who have taken SOC WORK 3A03 but not 2E03 must contact the School of Social Work for guidance on completion of program requirements.

4. Students must complete INDIG ST 1A03: Introduction to Indigenous Studies. If this course was taken in level I then students will be required to take an additional 3 units of electives.

5. Students must complete three units of Social Sciences Research Methods (e.g. SOCIOL 2203, SOCPSY 2K03 or HLTHAGE 2A03). A statistics course may not substitute for a research methods course.

6. Graduation: The B.S.W will be granted only if the student has achieved a grade of at least C+ in each of SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, 2B03, 2BB3, 3D06 A/B, 3E03, 3F03, 4D06 A/B S, 4J03, 4O03 and 4X03, a Pass in SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S, and a GPA of at least 6.0.

7. Students are expected to assume the cost of travelling to and from field practice agencies and for any related expenses.

8. Students in the social work program must apply for third and fourth year field placements (SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B and 4DD6 A/B S), and are able to rank their placements in terms of preference. While efforts are made to match placements with student preferences, the final assignment of placement settings is constrained by many factors, including the availability of settings and field and faculty resources. Students may therefore be required to complete a field placement in an agency that is not among their preferred options.

Requirements

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program. (See Admission above.)

12 units

- SOCWORK 2A06 A/B - Theory, Process and Communication Skills for Social Work
- SOCWORK 2B03 - Social Welfare: General Introduction
- SOCWORK 2BB3 - Social Work and Social Welfare: Anti-Oppressive Perspectives (SOCWORK 2A06 A/B, SOCWORK 2BB3 and SOCWORK 2B03 must be completed prior to enrolling in SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and SOCWORK 3DD6 A/B)

12 units

- SOCWORK 3D06 A/B - General Social Work I
- SOCWORK 3D6 A/B - Field Practicum I (SOCWORK 3D06 A/B and SOCWORK 3D6 A/B must be completed prior to enrolling in SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S and SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S)

12 units

- SOCWORK 4D06 A/B S - General Social Work II
- SOCWORK 4DD6 A/B S - Field Practicum II

**1215 units**
- SOCWORK 3E03 - Individual Practice Across the Lifespan
- SOCWORK 3F03 - Social Work with Groups
- SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
- SOCWORK 4003 - Social Work with Communities
- SOCWORK 4X03 - Social Work with Families
(See Program Note 3 above.)

**12.9 units**
- Nine additional units selected from the Social and Political Context of Social Work courses
(See Program Note 1 above.)

**3 units**
- Social Sciences Research Methods (See Program Note 4 above).

**3 units**
- INDIG ST 1A03: Introduction to Indigenous Studies. If this course was taken in level I then students must complete three additional elective units. (See Program Note 4 above)

**24-27 units**
- Electives * A maximum of 12 additional units of Social and Political Context of Social Work courses can be taken as electives.

### 3.0 NEW COURSES:

#### 3.1 SOCWORK 1AA3- So You Think You Can Help? Introduction to Social Work I

3 unit(s)
A critical exploration of ideas and values influencing “helping” in social work. Focus on how helping is experienced by people intended to benefit from it.

Lectures and discussions; one term.
Antirequisite(s): SOCWORK 1A06A/B

*This course is available to all students.*

**Justification:** With the move away from 6-unit courses we have broken our 6-unit introductory course into two 3-unit courses. *This course will take place in term 1.*

*Enrolment: 400 students*

#### 3.2 SOCWORK 1BB3- Re-Imagining Help: Introduction to Social Work II

3 unit(s)
A critical exploration of alternative understandings and practices of ‘helping’ in social work rooted in inclusive engagement with service users/communities and respect for their knowledge.

Lectures and discussions; one term.
Antirequisite(s): SOCWORK 1A06A/B

*This course is available to all students.*

**Justification:** With the move away from 6-unit courses we have broken our 6-unit introductory course into two 3-unit courses. *This course will take place in term 2.*

*Enrolment: 400 students*
3.3  SOCWORK 4SA3- Critical Child Welfare: From Theory to Practice Part I
3-unit(s)
An advanced course on the development of knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed for child welfare work. Attention to the social/political factors that shape the way practice is imagined and delivered.
Seminars, discussions, group work, case simulation, exercises; one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCWORK 2A06, SOCWORK 2B03, SOCWORK 2BB3 and SOCWORK 4W03 (all with a minimum of C+), and instructor permission

Justification: We are introducing a pathway for students in the BSW program: Preparing for Critical Practice in Child Welfare. Part of the pathway will include students taking these two new advanced theory courses as part of their Social and Political Context of Social Work course offerings.

Enrolment: 12 students. Since each student in these advanced theory courses will be placed in a child welfare-specific placement, this class size will enable the School of Social Work and partnering Children’s Aid Societies to meet the placement demands of students in the pathway. These courses must also be kept small due to the intense nature of the practice component of the course which involves interviewing and role-playing. These courses are being funded by partnering Child Welfare agencies.

3.4  SOCWORK 4SB3- Critical Child Welfare: From Theory to Practice Part II
3-unit(s)
An advanced course on the integration and application of knowledge, skills, and attitudes needed for child welfare work, along with an understanding of the way social/political factors constrain/enable intervention options.
Seminars, discussions, group work, case simulation, exercises; one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCWORK 2BB3, SOCWORK 2A06, SOCWORK 4W03 and SOCWORK 4SA3 (all with a minimum of C+), and instructor permission for continuation after SOCWORK 4SA3.

Justification: We are introducing a pathway for students in the BSW program: Preparing for Critical Practice in Child Welfare. Part of the pathway will include students taking these two new advanced theory courses as part of their Social and Political Context of Social Work course offerings.

Enrolment: 12 students. Since each student in these advanced theory courses will be placed in a child welfare-specific placement, this class size will enable the School of Social Work and partnering Children’s Aid Societies to meet the placement demands of students in the pathway. These courses must also be kept small due to the intense nature of the practice component of the course which involves interviewing and role-playing. These courses are being funded by partnering Child Welfare agencies.

4.0  REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES:

4.1  SOCWORK 3B03 - Transnational Lives in a Globalizing World
3 unit(s)
Transnationalism is a novel yet important topic in social work against the background of globalization. This course explores the conditions, politics, and impacts of immigrants', as well as immigrant families', sustained relationships (physical, material,
symbolic, and/or imagined) with their homelands, and the implications of such relationships for social work (knowledge, policy, and practice) in this increasingly interdependent world.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B 1AA3 or 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program.

Not Open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4GG3 if the topic was Transnational Lives in a Globalizing World.

*Justification:* To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements. **Highlighting added after Faculty Council meeting.

### 4.2 SOCWORK 3C03 - Social Aspects of Health and Illness
3 unit(s)

Exploration of issues of health and illness, care delivery, the social determinants of health and contemporary challenges faced by social workers in health care settings.

Lectures, discussion and selective use of community resources; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B 1AA3 or 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program

*Justification:* To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

### 4.3 SOCWORK 3H03 - Justice and Social Welfare
3 unit(s)

Critical review of contemporary theories of citizenship, justice and human rights and their applications in pursuit of social justice in Canada and international arenas.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B 1AA3 or 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program

*Cross-list(s):* PEACEST 3HH3

*Justification:*
To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

### 4.4 SOCWORK 3O03 - Social Work and Sexualities
3 unit(s)

Examination of issues related to sexuality across the life course e.g. sexual development, sexual and gender identities/expressions, reproduction, relational and political dynamics associated with sexuality.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B 1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program
Justification: To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

4.5 SOCWORK 3Q03 - Indigenizing Social Work Practice Approaches
3 unit(s)
This course examines the social worker's role and responsibility in working with diverse Indigenous peoples such as First Nation, Metis and Inuit living on reserve and in urban areas. The concept and process of ethical tensions indigenizing social work practice approaches will be connected to indigenous philosophy and epistemology with the approach of understanding and building relationships and reconciliation between indigenous and non-indigenous peoples, as well practices within the social work profession.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term.
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program.
Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Indigenizing Social Work Practice Approaches
Justification: To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

4.6 SOCWORK 3S03 - Social Work and Disability: Intersections and Exchanges - Social Work, Disability and Dis/Abelism
3 unit(s)
A critical engagement with Social Work and Disability Studies' understandings of 'disability' and 'dis/ableism' to explore how they might intersect to inform social work practice.
Lectures, discussion, exercises; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program.
Not Open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Social Work and Disability: Intersections and Exchanges.
Justification: To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements. Also, to rename the course and edit the description to better reflect the current course content.

4.7 SOCWORK 3T03 - Poverty and Homelessness
3 unit(s)
This course will critically examine social work practices and policies in response to poverty and homelessness including causes, lived experiences, service provision, alternate policy options and activist responses.
Lectures, discussion, exercises; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program.
Cross-list(s): LABRST 3T03
Not Open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Poverty and Homelessness.

**Justification:**
To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

### 4.8 SOCWORK 4B03 - Violence in Intimate Relationships
3 unit(s)
Feminist perspectives on policy and practice related to violence in intimate relationships, with emphasis on women abuse.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program

Not open to students with credit or registration in SOC WORK 4Z03 SELECTED ISSUES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY, if the issue was Family Violence.

**Justification:**
To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

### 4.9 SOCWORK 4C03 - Racism and Social Marginalization in Canadian Society Critical Perspectives on Race, Racialization, Racism and Colonialism in Canadian Society
3 unit(s)
This course involves critical analysis of the construction of social relations in Canadian society. Students will have the opportunity to examine variables such as race, ethnicity and cultural specificity in the social ascription and adaptation process.

Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program

Not open to students with credit or registration in SOC WORK 4Z03 SELECTED ISSUES IN SOCIAL WELFARE POLICY, if the issue was Racial and Cultural Issues in Canadian Welfare.

**Justification:**
To change the name to be more reflective of current class content and direction. To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

### 4.10 SOCWORK 4G03 - Selected Topics
3 unit(s)
Critical examination of social work practice in respect to selected social issues. Topics will vary from year to year and the School should be consulted for details for any particular year.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program

SOC WORK 4G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic.

**Justification:**
To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the
Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

4.11 SOCWORK 4I03 - Social Work and Indigenous Peoples
3 unit(s)
Examination of structural and cultural variables underlying the complex relationships between Indigenous communities and mainstream society, with particular attention to how they are played out in social work practice.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program
Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Social Work and Indigenous Peoples.
Justification:
To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

4.12 SOCWORK 4J03 - Social Change: Social Movements and Advocacy
3 unit(s)
Students engage in experiential learning in the community with mentors to examine current theories and practice in the area of social change.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises and Group Work; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program
Justification:
To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

4.13 SOCWORK 4L03 - Social Work with an Aging Population
3 unit(s)
Analysis of the context of aging within Canadian society; examination of selected themes related to social welfare policies and models of social work practice with the elderly.
Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 4S03, POLSCI 4A03, SOC WORK 4A03, 4V03
Justification:
To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

Examines approaches to feminist social work practice by focusing on meanings of gender as it intersects with race/ethnicity, class, sexuality and ability in women’s lives. Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program

**Antirequisite(s):** SOC WORK 4E03, 4T03

**Justification:**
To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements. Also, to rename the course and edit the description to better reflect the current course content.

### 4.15 SOCWORK 4U03 - Immigration, Settlement and Social Work
3 unit(s)
Examination of social and political factors impacting the lives of immigrants and refugees as they settle in Canada; critical assessment of social work responses. Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program.

*Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Immigration and Settlement.*

**Justification:**
To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

### 4.16 SOCWORK 4W03 - Child Welfare
3 unit(s)
This course analyzes the Canadian child welfare system, its policies and programs and teaches skills for working with children, families and substitute caregivers. Lectures, discussions, skills development; one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1A06 A/B1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3 and registration in Level III or above of any program.

**Justification:**
To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

### 4.17 SOCWORK 4Y03 - Critical Issues in Mental Health and Addiction
Critical Issues in Mental Health and Addiction: Social, Political and Historical Perspectives from Mad Studies and Critical Disability Studies for Social Work
3 unit(s)
Critical review of contemporary theoretical frameworks, policies and programs in mental health and addiction and the implications for social work research and practice in Canada. Lectures, Discussion, Exercises; one term
Prerequisite(s): Registration in a Social Work or Labour Studies program; or SOCWORK 1AA3 or SOCWORK 1BB3/SOCWORK 1A06 A/B and registration in Level III or above of any program.

Not open to students with credit in SOCWORK 4G03 if the topic was Mental Health and Addiction.

Justification:
To change the name to be more reflective of current class content and direction. To account for the change to introductory Social Work course and to allow students in the Labour Studies program access to the courses to satisfy their Labour Studies course list requirements.

5.0 EXISTING COURSES INTRODUCING AN ENROLMENT RESTRICTION: N/A
6.0 DELETIONS OF CROSS LISTINGS: N/A
7.0 COURSE DELETIONS:
7.1 SOCWORK 1A06: introduction to Social Work
Justification: With the move away from 6-unit courses we have broken our 6-unit introductory course into two 3-unit courses.
Current enrolment: 316 students

8.0 COURSES TEMPORARILY WITHDRAWN: N/A
9.0 REVISIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL NOTES: N/A
10.0 REVISIONS TO LIST OF FACULTY MEMBERS:
Faculty as of January 15, 2016

DIRECTOR
Christina Sinding

PROFESSORS
Jane Aronson/B.Sc. (New University of Ulster), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Donna Baines/(Labour Studies) B.S.W. (Calgary), M.S.W. (Ottawa), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Roy Cain/B.S.W., M.S.W., Ph.D. (McGill)
James W. Gladstone/B.A. (McGill), M.S.W. (British Columbia), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Sheila Sammon/B.A. (Nazareth College, New York), M.S.W. (Toronto)
Christina Sinding/(Health, Aging and Society) B.A. (Western Ontario), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS
Stephanie Baker Collins/B.A. (Calvin College), M.A., S.W.P. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Mirna E. Carranza/B.S.W. (El Salvador), M.T.S (Wilfrid Laurier), Ph.D. (Guelph)
Gary C. Dumbrill/B.Sc. (South Bank, London), M.S.W. (York), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Ann Fudge Schormans/B.P.E., B.A. (McMaster), B.S.W. (York), M.S.W. (McMaster)
Saara Greene/B.A., B.S.W. (Manitoba), M.S.W. (McGill), Ph.D. (Edinburgh)
Y. Rachel Zhou/(Institute on Globalization and the Human Condition)B.A., LLM (Wuhan, China), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)

ASSISTANT PROFESSORS
Janice Chaplin/ B.A. (Mount Allison), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster)
Bonnie Freeman/B.A., B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster) Ph.D (Laurier)
Ameil Joseph/B.A. (Waterloo), M.S.W. (Laurier), Ph.D. (York)
Tara La Rose/B.S.W. (Ryerson), M.S.W. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Sandra Preston/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)

LECTURERS
Janice Chaplin/ B.A. (Mount Allison), B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster)
Randy Jackson/ (Health, Aging and Society) B.A. (Ottawa), M.A. (Manitoba)
Jennie Vengris/B.A., B.S.W., M.S.W. (McMaster)

ADJUNCT ASSOCIATE PROFESSOR
Adrienn Chambon/(Faculty of Social Work, Toronto), B.A., M.A. (University of Paris-X), B.S.W. (Haifa), Ph.D (Chicago)
Ken Moffatt/(School of Social Work, Ryerson), B.E.S. (Waterloo), M.S.W., Ph.D. (Toronto)
ASSOCIATE MEMBERS
Karen A. Balcom/(History), B.A. (Carleton), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D (Rutgers)
Amanda Grenier/(Health, Aging & Society), B.S.W. (Windsor), M.S.W., Ph.D. (McGill)
Wayne Lewchuk/(Economics) B.A., M.A. (Toronto), Ph.D. (Cambridge)
Robert D. Wilton/(Geography and Earth Sciences) B.A. (Hull), M.A., Ph.D. (Southern California)

***********************
SOCIOLOGY

1.0 NEW PROGRAMS: N/A
2.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING PROGRAMS:
2.1 HONOURS SOCIOLOGY (B.A.)
For students entering the program in September 2017
Admission
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0, including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1Z03 or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. Students interested in graduate studies in sociology are advised to consider Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) B.A.
2. Students enrolled in Level II of the Honours Sociology B.A. in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Honours Sociology (Specialist Option)
3. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B, 2KK3, 2LL3 and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
4. Students must normally complete 3 units of SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.
5. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and 3 units of SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
6. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3FF3 before entering Level IV courses.
7. Students must take a maximum of 9 12 units of Level IV Sociology. Additional units of Level IV Sociology cannot be used towards degree requirements.
8. Students must take a maximum of 6 3 units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03).
9. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the Advanced Theory requirement.
10. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 to satisfy the Advanced Sociological Methods requirement.
9. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental web-site for prerequisites and course descriptions.
Requirements

Page 146 of 185
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
  (See Admission above)

6 units

- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory
  (See Note 3 above)
- SOCIOL 2SS6

3 units

- SOCIOL 2Z03 – Introduction to Sociological Research
  (See Note 3 above)

3 units from

- SOCIOL 3A03 – Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 3P03 – Contemporary Sociology Theory
  (See Notes 2 and 7 above

6 units

- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B – Research Techniques and Data Analysis
  (see Note 3 above)

3 units

- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology
  (See Note 4 above)

3 units from

- SOCIOL 3Q03 – Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCIOL 3W03 – Historical Methods in Sociology
  (See Note 3 and 8 above)

3 units

- SOCIOL 4HH3 – Sociology Students and the Work World
  (See Note 4 and 6 above)

6 units from

- Level IV Sociology lecture course list
  (see Note 4 5 above – Additional units of Level IV Sociology will not be counted toward the degree)

3 units from

- Level IV Sociology lecture, seminar, or directed research course lists
  (See note 5 above)

18 units

- Levels II or III Sociology, of which a maximum of 12 units may be Level II.

42-48 units

- Electives, of which no more than 12 units may be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 54 units)
Justification: With the introduction of a “Specialist option”, the Honours Sociology B.A. has been revised. It provides a less specialized background in sociology with greater flexibility to explore other areas of study. Students receive a solid liberal arts education and are prepared for the work world or various career pathways that do not involve graduate work in sociology. Consequently, compared to the Honours (Specialist Option) in Sociology, this revised Honours Sociology B.A program features fewer required theory or methods courses as well as a focus on lecture courses rather than seminar courses at the fourth year level.

For students who entered the Honours Sociology B.A program prior to September 2017

Admission

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes

1. Students enrolled in Level II of the Honours Sociology B.A. in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Honours Sociology (Specialist Option).
2. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B, or (SOCIOL 2KK3, 2LL3) and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
3. Students must normally complete 3 units of SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.
4. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B (or SOCIOL 3FF3) and 3 units of SOCIOL 3003 or 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
5. Students must take a maximum of 9 units of Level IV Sociology.
6. Students may take a maximum of six units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03).
7. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3, depending on the topic.
8. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the Advanced Theory requirement.
9. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 to satisfy the Advanced Sociological Methods requirement.
10. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental website for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements for student who entered the Honours Sociology (B.A.) program prior to 2017

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program (See Admission above)

6 units

- SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory
  or
- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory and
- SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory

(See Note 1-2 above)

3 units
- SOCIOL 2Z03 - Introduction to Sociological Research

(See Note 1-2 above)

3 units
from

- SOCIOL 3A03 – Advanced Analysis of Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 3P03 – Advanced Analysis of Contemporary Sociological Theory

(See Notes 2-3 and 7-8 above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B - Research Techniques and Data Analysis
  or
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology and
  - SOCIOL 4FF3 – Applications of Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences)

(See Note 3-4 above)

3 units
from

- SOCIOL 3003 - Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCIOL 3W03 - Historical Methods in Sociology

(See Note 3-4 and 8-9 above)

9 units
- Level IV Sociology

(See Note 4-5 above - Additional units of Level IV Sociology will not be counted toward the degree)

18 units
- Levels II or III Sociology

42 units
- Electives, of which no more than 12 units can be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 60 units).

Justification: Housekeeping changes to reflect the division of 6 unit courses into 3 unit courses. Students in Level II of the Honours Sociology B.A in 2016-17 may request a transfer to the Honours Sociology (Specialist ) Option

2.2 COMBINED HONOURS IN SOCIOLOGY AND ANOTHER SUBJECT (B.A.)

For students entering the program in September 2017

Admission

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1Z03 or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.
Notes
1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.
2. Students interested in graduate studies in sociology are advised to consider the Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option) B.A. and Another Subject (B.A).
3. Students enrolled in Level II of the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option).
4. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B, SOCIOL 2KK3, 2LL3, and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
5. Students must normally complete 3 units of SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.
6. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B, 3O03 or 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
7. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3FF3 before entering Level IV courses.
8. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3T06 A/B, 3U03 or 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
9. Students must take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV Sociology. Additional units of Level IV Sociology cannot be used towards degree requirements.
10. Students will be given priority enrolment in SOCIOL 4HH3 and all other Level IV lecture courses.

Requirements:
For students entering Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) program in 2017
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units
from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program (See Admission above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory and
- SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory

(See Note 2 4 above)
- SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory
3 units from

- SOCIOL 3A03 – Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 3P03 – Contemporary Sociological Theory
(See Notes 3 and 8 above)

3 units from

- SOCIOL 3O03 – Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCIOL 3W03 – Historical Methods in Sociology
(See Notes 4 and 9 above)

3 units

- SOCIOL 4HH3 – Sociology Students and the Work World
(See Notes 5 and 6 above)

3 units

- Level IV Sociology lecture, seminar, or directed research course lists
(See Note 5-7 above - Additional units of Level IV Sociology will not count towards the degree)

18 units

- Levels II or III Sociology of which a maximum of 12 units may be Level II.

36 units

- Courses specified for the other subject

6 units

- SOCIOL 2Z03 – Introduction to Sociological Research
(See Note 44 above)
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology
(See Note 25 above)

6-9 units

- SOCIOL 2Z03 – Introduction to Sociological Research
- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B – Research Techniques and Data Analysis
or

- in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the six units Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject (See Notes 24 and 45 above.)

9-12 18 units

- Electives, of which no more than 9 units may be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 54-45 units)

**Justification:** With the introduction of a “Specialist option” the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) has been revised. It provides a less specialized background in sociology with greater flexibility to explore other areas of study. Students receive a solid liberal arts education and are prepared for the work world or various career pathways that do not involve graduate work in sociology. Consequently, compared to the Combined Honours (Specialist Option) in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.), this revised Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) program features fewer required theory or methods courses as well as a focus on lecture courses rather than seminar courses at the fourth year level.
For students who entered the CombinedHonours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) prior to September 2017

Admission

Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0 including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes

1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities and with the Arts and Science Program.

2. Students enrolled in Level II of the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject (B.A.)

3. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B (or SOCIOL 2KK3 and 2LL3) and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.

4. Students must normally complete 3 units of SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.

5. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B (or SOCIOL 3FF3) and 3 units of SOCIOL 3003 or 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.

6. Students must take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV Sociology. Additional units of Level IV Sociology cannot be used towards degree requirements.

7. Students taking six units of independent research or thesis in their other program may not take SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03.

8. Students may take a maximum of nine combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3 depending on the topic.

9. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the Advanced Theory requirement.

10. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 to satisfy the Advanced Sociological Methods requirement.

11. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental web-site for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements for students who entered the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) program prior to 2017

120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program (See Admission above)

6 units

- SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory
or

- SOCIOL 2K3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory and
- SOCIOL 2L3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory
  (See Note 3 above)

3 units from

- SOCIOL 3A03 – Advanced Analysis of Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 3P03 – Advanced Analysis of Contemporary Sociological Theory
  (See Notes 2 and 7 above)

3 units from

- SOCIOL 3O03 - Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCIOL 3W03 - Historical Methods in Sociology
  (See Note 5 and 10 above)

6 units
- Level IV Sociology
  (See Note 6 above - Additional units of Level IV Sociology will not be counted toward the degree)

18 units
- Levels II or III Sociology

36 units
- Courses specified for the other subject

6-9 units
- SOCIOL 2Z03 - Introduction to Sociological Research
  (See Note 3 above)
- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B - Research Techniques and Data Analysis
  or
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology and
- SOCIOL 4FF3 – Applications of Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences)
  or

in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the six units Research Methods/Statistics course specified for the other subject (See Notes 2 and 4 above.)

9-12 units
- Electives, of which no more than 9 units can be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 54 units).
Housekeeping changes to reflect the division of 6 unit courses into 3 unit courses. Students in Level II of the Combined Honours in Sociology and Another Subject (B.A.) in 2016-17 may request a transfer to the Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject (B.A.).

2.3 HONOURS IN SOCIOLOGY (SPECIALIST OPTION) (B.A.)

Admission
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0, including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL1Z03 or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B; Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. The Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) program is the most appropriate program for students who are considering graduate studies in sociology.
2. Students enrolled in Level II of the Honours Sociology B.A. in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Honours Sociology (Specialist Option).
3. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2KK3, 2LL3 (or SOCIOL 2S06 A/B) and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
4. Students must normally complete 3 units of advanced theory SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.
5. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3FF3 (or SOCIOL 3H06 A/B) and 3 units of advanced methods SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
6. Students must take a maximum of 9 12 units of Level IV Sociology. Additional units of Level IV Sociology cannot be used towards degree requirements.
7. Students will be given priority enrolment in SOCIOL 3A03, 3P03, 3O03, and 3W03 as well as Level IV seminar courses.
8. Students may take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV independent research (SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03).
9. Students may take a maximum of 9 combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3, depending on the topic.
10. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the advanced theory requirement.
11. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3O03 or 3W03 to satisfy the advanced methods requirement.
12. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental website for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements for students entering in September 2017
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units from

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program (See Admission above)
6 units
- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 2S06 A/B
  (See Note 2, 3 above)

3 units
- SOCIOL 2Z03 – Introduction to Sociological Research
  (See Note 2, 3 above)

3 units from
- SOCIOL 3A03 – Advanced Analysis of Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 3P03 – Advanced Analysis of Contemporary Sociological Theory
  (See Notes 2, 4, 7 and 10 above)

3 units
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology
  (See Note 3 above)

6 units
- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B – Research Techniques and Data Analysis
  (See Note 3 above)

3 units from
- SOCIOL 3O03 – Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCIOL 3W03 - Historical Methods in Sociology
  (See Notes 3, 5 and 8, 11 above)

3 units
- SOCIOL 4FF3 – Applications of Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences
  (See Note 5 above)

9-6 units
- Level IV Sociology seminar or directed research course lists
  (See Note 4, 5 and 6 above)

3 units from
- Level IV Sociology seminar, lecture, or directed research course lists
  (See Note 5 and 6 above)

18 units
- Levels II or III Sociology

42 units
- Electives, of which no more than 12 units may be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 60 units)

Justification for Changes: The Department of Sociology is introducing two streams into the Sociology programs: A Combined Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject.
and an Honours Sociology (Specialist Option). The Specialist option will better serve the needs of students who plan to do an M.A. in Sociology and who desire a program that is more research-oriented. The introduction of the Specialist Option provides additional opportunities to meet the changing needs of students and allows students to determine degree pathways most appropriate for their interests and post-degree plans. The “regular” Honours stream will give students a more general and less specialized background in sociology as well as greater flexibility to explore other areas of study. It was also created to give students a solid liberal arts education and prepare them for the work world or various career pathways that do not involve graduate work in sociology. Both the Honours and Honours (Specialist) options provide a solid grounding in Sociology, with minimal but highly specific differentiation between the two options, providing considerable flexibility for movement between both options.

2.4 Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject (B.A.)

Admission
Completion of any Level I program with a Grade Point Average of at least 5.0, including a grade of at least C in SOCIOL1Z03 or SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. Satisfaction of admission requirements for the Honours program in the other B.A. subject. For continuation in the program, see the section on Minimum Requirements for Entering and Continuing in a Program Beyond Level I in the Faculty of Social Sciences Academic Regulations.

Notes
1. Subject to meeting admission requirements, students may combine two subjects and be graduated with a combined Honours B.A. degree. These combinations are available within the Faculty, with programs in the Faculty of Humanities, and with the Arts and Science Program.
2. Students enrolled in Level II of the Combined Honours in Sociology B.A. and another Subject in 2016-17 may request to transfer to the Combined Honours in Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject.
3. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B, SOCIOL 2KK3, 2LL3 and 2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
4. Students must normally complete 3 units of advanced theory, SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 before entering Level IV courses.
5. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 3H06 A/B, SOCIOL 3FF3 and 3 units of advanced methods SOCIOL 3003 or 3W03 before entering Level IV courses.
6. Students must take a maximum of 6 units of Level IV Sociology. Additional units of Level IV Sociology cannot be used towards degree requirements.
7. Students will be given priority enrolment in SOCIOL 3A03, 3P03, 3003, and 3W03 as well as Level IV seminar courses.
8. Students taking 6 units of independent research or thesis in their other program may not take SOCIOL 4M03, 4MM6 A/B or 4N03.
9. Students may take a maximum of 9 combined units of SOCIOL 3GG3 and 4GG3, depending on the topic.
10. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3PP3 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3A03 or 3P03 to satisfy the advanced theory requirement.
11. Students who previously completed SOCIOL 3I03 may substitute this course for SOCIOL 3003 or 3W03 to satisfy the advanced methods requirement.
10.12 Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental website for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements for students entering in September 2017
120 units total (Levels I to IV), of which 48 units may be Level I

30 units

- from
- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
- (See Admission above)

6 units

- SOCIOL 2KK3 – Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory
- (See Note 2 above)
- SOCIOL 2S06 A/B

3 units

from

- SOCIOL 3A03 – Advanced Analysis of Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCIOL 3P03 – Advanced Analysis of Contemporary Sociological Theory
- (See Notes 3 and 4 above)

3 units

from

- SOCIOL 3003 – Qualitative Research Methods
- SOCIOL 3W03 – Historical Methods in Sociology
- (See Notes 5 and 6 above)
- SOCIOL 4FF3 – Applications of Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences
- (See Note 5 above)

6-3 units

from

- Level IV Sociology seminar course list
- (See note 5 and 6 above)

3 units

from

- Level IV Sociology seminar, lecture, or directed research course lists
- (See note 5 and 6 above)

18-15 units

- Levels II or III Sociology

36 units

- Courses specified for the other subject

6-9 units

- SOCIOL 2Z03 – Introduction to Sociological Research
- SOCIOL 3FF3 – Introductory Statistics for Sociology
- SOCIOL 3H06 A/B – Research Techniques and Data Analysis
- or
in combined programs within the Faculty of Social Sciences, the six units Research
Methods / Statistic course specified for the other subject (See Notes 2 3 and 4 5
above)

9–12 units

Electives, of which no more than 9 units may be from Sociology (the maximum
Sociology courses to be taken is 54 51 units)

**Justification for Changes:** The Department of Sociology is introducing two streams into the
Sociology programs: A Combined Honours Sociology (Specialist Option) and Another Subject
and an Honours Sociology (Specialist Option). The Specialist option will better serve the needs of
students who plan to do an M.A. in Sociology and who desire a program that is more research-
oriented. The introduction of the Specialist Option provides additional opportunities to meet the
changing needs of students and allows students to determine degree pathways most
appropriate for their interests and post-degree plans. The “regular” Honours stream will give
students a more general and less specialized background in sociology as well as greater
flexibility to explore other areas of study. It was also created to give students a solid liberal arts
education and prepare them for the work world or various career pathways that do not involve
graduate work in sociology. Both the Honours and Honours (Specialist) options provide a solid
grounding in Sociology, with minimal but highly specific differentiation between the two options,
providing considerable flexibility for movement between both options

### 2.5 SOCIOLOGY (B.A.)

**Admission**

Completion of any Level I program, with a Grade Point Average of at least 3.5 including a grade
of at least C- in SOCIOL 1A06 A/B (or SOCIOL 1Z03).

**Notes**

1. Students must normally complete SOCIOL 2S06 A/B (or SOCIOL 2KK3 and 2LL3) and
   2Z03 before entering Level III courses.
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental website for
   prerequisites and course descriptions.

**Requirements**

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

90 units total (Levels I to III), of which 42 units may be Level I

30 units

30 units

- the Level I program completed prior to admission to the program
  (See Admission above)

6 units

- SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory (or SOCIOL 2KK3 –
  Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory and SOCIOL 2LL3 – Introduction to
  Contemporary Sociological Theory)
  (See Note 1 above)
3 units
- SOCIOL 2Z03 - Introduction to Sociological Research
  (See Note 1 above)
9 units
- Level II Sociology
6 units
- Level III Sociology
36 units
- Electives, of which no more than 12 units may be from Sociology (the maximum Sociology courses to be taken is 36 units)

Justification: The only significant change has been driven by a curriculum overhaul in which we replaced almost all 6-unit courses with 3-unit versions. This has necessitated inserting reference to the 3-unit versions of 1A06 and 2S06.

2.6 MINOR IN SOCIOLOGY

Notes
1. Students who have already completed SOCIOL 2O06 or SOCIOL 2S06 A/B may use these units towards this requirement of the Minor.
2. Students should check both this Calendar and the Departmental website for prerequisites and course descriptions.

Requirements
24 units total
3-6 units
- SOCIOL 1A06 A/B - An Introduction to Sociology (or SOCIOL 1Z03 – An Introduction to Sociology)
18-21 units
- Levels II or III Sociology, of which at least 9 units are level III Sociology

Justifications: The only significant change has been driven by a curriculum overhaul in which we replaced almost all 6-unit courses with 3-unit versions. This has necessitated making reference to the shortened introductory course and making the breakdown of units more variable to account for the reduction of 3 units in first year.

3.0 NEW COURSES:
3.1 SOCIOL 1Z03 - An Introduction to Sociology
3 unit(s)
A survey of the areas of research which interest the sociologist. Interpretation of human action from the standpoint of the group.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one term
Antirequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B

Justification: This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

Anticipated Enrolment: Based on recent enrolments for the old 6-unit course (1A06), there may be approximately 300 students in day sections and 150 students in evening sections.
However, given that the course has been cut down to 3 units, enrolments in all sections may be higher than these numbers suggest.

3.2 SOCIOL 1C03 - Canadian Society: Social Problems, Social Policy, and the Law

3 unit(s)
An examination of Canadian social policy and the law in intimate relationships and families, work, immigration, health, and the criminal justice system.
Two lectures, one tutorial, one term

*Justification:* Since we have converted our 6-unit introductory course to a 3-unit course, this 3-unit course was created to maintain our offering of 6 units in Level I (and to be consistent with the practice of other departments or programs in the Social Sciences).

*Anticipated Enrolment:* This is difficult to estimate, but enrolments are likely to be lower than the enrolments for the old 6-unit introductory course (1A06) and the new 3-unit version of the course (1Z03). There might be 150-200 students in day sections and 75-100 students in evening sections.

3.3 SOCIOL 2BB3 - Sociology of Deviance

3 unit(s)
An introduction to the sociological study of deviance covering key concepts, ideas, methods and different forms of deviant behaviour.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
*Prerequisite(s):* One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
*Antirequisite(s):* SOCIOL 2C06 A/B

*Justification:* This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

*Anticipated Enrolment:* Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (2C06), with possibly about 125 students in the day section and about 100 students in the evening section.

3.4 SOCIOL 2CC3 - Constructing Deviance

3 unit(s)
An exploration of how individuals and behaviours are defined as deviant and the consequences of these definitional processes.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
*Prerequisite(s):* One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
*Antirequisite(s):* SOCIOL 2C06 A/B

*Justification:* This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

*Anticipated Enrolment:* Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (2C06), with possibly about 125 students in the day section and about 100 students in the evening section.
3.5 **SOCIOL 2DD3 - Immigration and the Canadian Mosaic**

3 unit(s)
This course overviews contemporary international migration and immigrant integration with emphasis on Canada. Topics include migration theories, immigration policies, socioeconomic integration, and the second generation.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B

**Justification:** This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

**Anticipated Enrolment:** This is one of three courses that replaces 2E06, and recent enrolment for the latter was 71 students. We anticipate a similar number for this course.

3.6 **SOCIOL 2EE3 - Introduction to Indigenous-Settler Relations in Canada**

3 unit(s)
An overview of Indigenous-settler relations in Canada, including the history of colonization and the sociological aspects of contemporary identities, inequalities, conflicts, and social movements.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B or one of INDIGST 1A03, 1AA3

**Justification:** This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

**Anticipated Enrolment:** This is one of three courses that replaces 2E06, and recent enrolment for the latter was 71 students. We anticipate a similar number for this course.

3.7 **SOCIOL 2FF3 - The Sociology of “Race” and Ethnicity**

3 unit(s)
An introduction to the study of “race” and ethnicity. The course examines theoretical, empirical, and policy issues related to racism, discrimination, identity, multiculturalism, and social integration.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
**Antirequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2E06 A/B

**Justification:** This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

**Anticipated Enrolment:** This is one of three courses that replaces 2E06, and recent enrolment for the latter was 71 students. We anticipate a similar number for this course.

3.8 **SOCIOL 2GG3 - Sociology of Education**
3 unit(s)  
An exploration of formal schooling and the broader education system in Western society with an emphasis on application of sociological theory to educational practices. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
**Prerequisite(s):** One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B  
**Antirequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2P06 A/B  

**Justification:** This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.  

**Anticipated Enrolment:** Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (2P06), with possibly about 35 to 40 students.

### 3.9 SOCIOL 2HH3 - Sociology of Gender

3 unit(s)  
An introduction to the sociology of gender, including empirical and theoretical dimensions. The course will emphasize social construction, social institutions, and cultural dimensions. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
**Prerequisite(s):** One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B  
**Antirequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2Q06 A/B  

**Justification:** This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.  

**Anticipated Enrolment:** Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (2Q06), with possibly about 100 students.

### 3.10 SOCIOL 2JJ3 - Race, Class, Gender, and Sexuality

3 unit(s)  
An in-depth examination of the sociological significance and intersections of race, class, gender, and sexuality as axes of stratification, identity, and experience. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
**Prerequisite(s):** One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B  
**Antirequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2Q06 A/B  

**Justification:** This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.  

**Anticipated Enrolment:** Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (2Q06), with possibly about 100 students.

### 3.11 SOCIOL 2KK3 - Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory

3 unit(s)  
An exploration of theories developed up to the early 20th century (including the ideas of Marx, Durkheim, Weber, and the early theorists of gender or “race”).
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B and registration in any Sociology program

Antirequisite(s): SOCIOL 2S06 A/B

Justification: This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

Anticipated Enrolment: Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (2S06), with possibly about 130 students in the day section and about 65 students in the evening section.

3.12 SOCIOL 2LL3 - Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory

3 unit(s)
An exploration of theories developed from the early 20th century to the present (such as the work of neo-Marxists, symbolic interactionists, feminists, and globalization theorists).

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B and registration in any Sociology program

Antirequisite(s): SOCIOL 2S06 A/B

It is strongly recommended that SOCIOL 2KK3 be completed first.

Justification: This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

Anticipated Enrolment: Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (2S06), with possibly about 130 students in the day section and about 65 students in the evening section.

3.13 SOCIOL 2PP3 - Sociology of Families

3 unit(s)
An introduction to theoretical, historical, contemporary, and comparative perspectives on intimate relationships, households, and families.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

Prerequisite(s): One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B

Antirequisite(s): SOCIOL 2U06 A/B

Justification: This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

Anticipated Enrolment: Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (2U06), with possibly about 85 students.

3.14 SOCIOL 2QQ3 - Dynamics and Transitions in Intimate Relationships and Families

3 unit(s)
An analysis of diversity in intimate relationships and families, including relationship formation and dissolution, caregiving, paid and unpaid labour, and social policy.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B  
**Antirequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2U06 A/B

*Justification:* This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

*Anticipated Enrolment:* Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (2U06), with possibly about 85 students.

### 3.15 SOCIOL 2SS3 - Sociology of Work and Occupations

3 unit(s)  
This course examines the nature and meaning of work in relation to labour market, economic, and demographic changes in Canada over the last century.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B  
**Antirequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2V06 A/B

*Justification:* This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

*Anticipated Enrolment:* Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (2V06), with possibly about 55 students.

### 3.16 SOCIOL 2TT3 - Environmental Sociology

3 unit(s)  
This course introduces students to sociological perspectives on the relationship between societies and the natural environment. Topics include: resource use, wilderness, pollution, and environmental justice.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B

*Justification:* This course has been developed to meet the teaching interests of a new faculty member.

*Anticipated Enrolment:* This is an entirely new course (rather than a condensed version of a present course), so the enrolment is difficult to estimate. However, consistent with many other second year sociology courses on specialized topics, there might be about 80 students.

### 3.17 SOCIOL 3FF3 - Introductory Statistics for Sociology

3 unit(s)  
This course introduces the basic principles of statistics used in sociological research. The focus will be on selecting, applying, and interpreting statistics for data analyses.

Three hours (lectures and labs); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2Z03 and registration in Level III of any Honours Sociology program  
**Antirequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B  
_Not open to students with credit or registration in any Statistics courses with the exception of STATS 1L03, STATS 2D03, STATS 3U03._

**Justification:** This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

**Anticipated Enrolment:** Enrolment may be similar to recent enrolments in the 6-unit version of the course (3H06), with possibly about 125 students.

3.18 **SOCIOL 3NN3 - Popular Culture and Inequality**

3 units(s)  
How the production, reception, and consumption of art and popular culture are shaped by and reinforce race, class, and gender inequalities.  
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
**Prerequisite(s):** One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B

**Justification:** This course has been developed to meet the teaching interests of a new faculty member.

**Anticipated Enrolment:** This is an entirely new course (rather than a condensed version of a present course), so the enrolment is difficult to estimate. However, consistent with many other third year sociology courses on specialized topics, there might be about 70 students.

3.19 **SOCIOL 4FF3 - Applications of Quantitative Methods in the Social Sciences**

3 unit(s)  
This course introduces students to more advanced language and methods of quantitative analyses in the social sciences, including an introduction to a statistical software program.  
Three hours (lectures and labs); one term  
**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3FF3 and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Specialization in Sociology program or permission of the department.  
**Antirequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B

**Justification:** This course is part of the effort to revamp our curriculum by eliminating 6-unit courses and replacing them with 3-unit courses.

**Anticipated Enrolment:** Over 100 students might need to take this course each year, and that would require offering multiple sections in order to keep the class size down.

3.20 **SOCIOL 4HH3 - Sociology Students and the Work World**

3 unit(s)
This course draws on sociological analysis of work, occupations, and organizations to prepare students for seeking employment and developing careers. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program  
To be offered for the first time during the 2018-19 academic year.

Justification: This course has been developed as a requirement for the new Honours Sociology stream.

Anticipated Enrolment: This is one of several fourth year lecture courses that we will start offering in a few years, so it is difficult to estimate the enrolment.

3.21 SOCIOL 4KK3 - Sociology through Community Engagement and Service

3 unit(s)
Students are offered a reciprocal opportunity to acquire knowledge and develop skills while providing service and assistance to the community. Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program

Justification: This course has been developed to meet the teaching interests of a new faculty member.

Anticipated Enrolment: Since our fourth year seminar courses are capped at 25 students, we would expect 25 students or less.

3.22 SOCIOL 4LL3 - Selected Topics in the Sociology of Immigration

3 units(s)
This course focuses on a timely sociological topic on immigrants and immigrant children (the second generation), including labour market integration, transnationalism, and gender and migration. Three hours (seminar); one term  
Prerequisite(s): One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program

Justification: This course has been developed to meet the teaching interests of a new faculty member.

Anticipated Enrolment: Since our fourth year seminar courses are capped at 25 students, we would expect 25 students or less.

3.23 SOCIOL 4SR3 - Topics in the Sociology of Religion

3 unit(s)
This course will examine sociological perspectives on Islam. Particular attention will be paid to issues of Muslim authority, identity and religious practices in the diaspora.
Three hours (seminar); one term

**Cross-lists(s):** RELIGST 4SR3

*This course is administered by the Department of Religious Studies.*

**Justification:** The Department of Religious Studies asked us to add this course to our curriculum, and we agreed to do so because we think it has sufficient sociological content.

**Anticipated Enrolment:** The Department of Religious Studies reports that the enrolment will be 25 students.

**Justification of Timeline for Preparation of Additional Fourth Year Lecture Courses:** One of the courses listed above, SOCIOL 4HH3 (Sociology Students and the Work World), is a required fourth year lecture course for the new Honours Sociology program, and it is part of this submission precisely because it is a required course that needs to be included in the listed “Requirements” for the new program. However, it is important to note that the Department of Sociology will be adding several more fourth year lecture courses in our curriculum revisions during Fall 2017 so that these courses can also be added to the Undergraduate Calendar and at least some of them (along with the required course) can be offered for the first time in Fall 2018. The Department of Sociology has a two-pronged plan for adding more fourth year lecture courses:

1) The Department has approved a list of current fourth year seminar courses that are candidates for conversion to fourth year lecture courses. We want these courses to continue to operate as seminar courses next year (in 2017-18), which is why we are not requesting a formal change at this point, but at least one or two of them will be converted to lecture courses through our submission for curriculum revisions next year and offered as lecture courses for the first time in 2018-19:

   - SOCIOL 4BB3 - Selected Topics in the Sociology of Education
   - SOCIOL 4DD3 - Social Movements and Social Change
   - SOCIOL 4G03 - Advanced Topics in the Sociology of Health and Illness
   - SOCIOL 4GG3 - Special Topics in the Sociology of Deviance
   - SOCIOL 4R03 - Individual and Society
   - SOCIOL 4W03 - Social Problems

2) The Department of Sociology is also working on creating some original fourth year lecture courses (i.e., ones that have been newly designed rather than converted from seminars). Some of these courses will be part of our submission for curriculum revisions next year and be offered for the first time in 2018-19.

**4.0 REVISIONS TO EXISTING COURSES:**

**4.1 SOCIOL 2I03 - Sociology of Organizations**

3 unit(s)

A theoretical and empirical analysis of formal and informal organizational structures and processes in the major sectors of modern industrial society.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 1A06 A/B  One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): LABR ST 2I03, 2I06, 3I03, SOCIOL 2I06

Justification: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission.

4.2 SOCIOL 2L03 - Media Institutions
3 unit(s)
An examination of the institutional structure and production processes of the press, television, and radio. Topics include news gathering, television and radio program production and the relationship between media production and management. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B    One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): CMST 2L03

Justification: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission. The method of instruction has been corrected.

4.3 SOCIOL 2R03 - Perspectives on Social Inequality
3 unit(s)
This course will introduce the student to major theories of social inequality, such as the Marxian, Weberian and structural-functionalist perspectives. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B    One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B

Justification for Changes: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission.

4.4 SOCIOL 2RR3 - Case Studies of Social Inequality
3 unit(s)
This course will introduce the student to the empirical literature on social inequality. Depending on the year, the focus will be on class, status, power and elites, income, education, region, age, gender and race/ethnicity. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B    One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B

Justification: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission.

4.5 SOCIOL 2T03 - Sociology of Sport
3 unit(s)
This course provides a detailed theoretical and empirical examination of how sport is culturally organized, experienced and mediated. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B  One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
Antirequisite(s): KINESIOL 1H03, KINESIOL 3P03
Not open to students with credit or registration in SOCIOL 3J03 if the topic was Sociology of Sport. Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

Justification: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission.

4.6 SOCIOL 3A03 - Classical Sociological Theory
Advanced Analysis of Classical Sociological Theory
3 unit(s)
An advanced examination of classical sociological theory. Work to be discussed might include Marx, Weber, Durkheim, Mead, Cooley, Du Bois and Freud.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2S06 A/B and registration in Level III Honours Sociology

Justification: The name of the course has been changed to distinguish it from the new 3-unit course SOCIOL 2KK3 (Introduction to Classical Sociological Theory). The prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who took the new 3-unit courses or to students who took the old 6-unit course as long as they are in Level III of any Honours Sociology program. However, the notes/requirements for the two Honours Specialization in Sociology streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment (since the course is required for them). A space has been added to the course description.

4.7 SOCIOL 3B03 - Selected Topics in the Sociology of Education
3 unit(s)
An examination of selected topics in the sociology of education.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): At least 18 units of Sociology including SOCIOL 2P06 A/B

Justification: The prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who took the new 3-unit course or to students who took the old 6-unit course.

4.8 SOCIOL 3CC3 - Sociology of the Family and the Life Cycle
3 unit(s)
An advanced course allowing detailed study of the family and the life cycle. Special attention will be paid to the mid and later years.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2U06 A/B or registration in a Combined Honours in Sociology and Gerontology program or Honours Social Psychology program

Justification: The prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who took the new 3-unit course or to students who took the old 6-unit course.
2PP3, 2QQ3, 2U06 A/B or registration in a Combined Honours in Sociology and Gerontology program or Honours Social Psychology program
Antirequisite(s): GERONTOL 3M03, HLTHAGE 3P03

**Justification:** The prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who took either of the new 3-unit courses or to students who took the old 6-unit course.

### 4.9 SOCIOL 3D03 - Special Topics in the Sociology of the Family

3 unit(s)
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the sociology of the family.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2U06 A/B One of SOCIOL 2PP3, 2QQ3, 2U06 A/B
SOCIOL 3D03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

**Justification:** The prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who took either of the new 3-unit courses or to students who took the old 6-unit course.

### 4.10 SOCIOL 3G03 - Sociology of Health Care

3 unit(s)
Selected issues concerning forms of providing health care.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 1A06 A/B One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

**Justification:** The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission.

### 4.11 SOCIOL 3GG3 - Special Topics in the Sociology of Deviance

3 unit(s)
An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of Deviance. Topics will vary from year to year.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2C06 A/B One of SOCIOL 2BB3, 2CC3, 2C06 A/B
SOCIOL 3GG3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

**Justification:** The prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who took either of the new 3-unit courses or to students who took the old 6-unit course.
4.12 SOCIOL 3HH3 - Sociology of Health
3 unit(s)
Sociological approaches to the study of health and illness.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B  One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

Justification: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission.

4.13 SOCIOL 3J03 - Special Topics in Sociological Analysis I
3 unit(s)
An examination of selected topics of contemporary interest to sociologists. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B  One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
SOCIOL 3J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Justification: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission.

4.14 SOCIOL 3K03 - Special Topics in Sociological Analysis II
3 unit(s)
Same as SOCIOL 3J03.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B  One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
SOCIOL 3K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Justification: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission.

4.15 SOCIOL 3MM3 - Political Sociology
3 unit(s)
This course examines the field of political sociology, including power, the state, policy, and social change.
Three hours (seminar lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B  One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
Enrolment priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

Justification: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission. The method of instruction has been corrected.

4.16 SOCIOL 3O03 - Qualitative Research Methods
This course will provide a detailed study of selected qualitative methods in Sociology. Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2Z03 and registration in Level III Honours Sociology. SOCIOL 2Z03 and registration in Level III of any Honours Sociology program

**Antirequisite(s):** GERONTOL 3R03, HLTH AGE 3A03, HLTHAGE 3B03

**Justification:** The prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level III of any Honours Sociology program. However, the notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment (since the course is required for them).

**4.17 SOCIOL 3P03 - Contemporary Sociological Theory**

An advanced examination of contemporary sociological theory, with a possible focus on schools of theoretical thought like critical theory, symbolic interactionism, or feminist theory.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 2S06 A/B and registration in Level III Honours Sociology. SOCIOL 2KK3 and 2LL3 or SOCIOL 2S06 A/B and registration in Level III of any Honours Sociology program

**Antirequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3A06

**Justification:** The name of the course has been changed to distinguish it from the new 3-unit course SOCIOL 2LL3 (Introduction to Contemporary Sociological Theory). The prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who took the new 3-unit courses or to students who took the old 6-unit course as long as they are in Level III of any Honours Sociology program. However, the notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment (since the course is required for them).

**4.18 SOCIOL 3U03 - Sociology of Sexualities**

An exploration of the social aspects of sexuality and consideration of how sexual experiences are shaped by, and interpreted through, historically specific social contexts.

Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 1A06 A/B. One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B is strongly recommended. One of SOCIOL 2HH3, 2JJ3, 2Q06 A/B is strongly recommended.

**Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.**

**Justification:** The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission. The recommended background
statement has been modified to refer to the two new 3-unit courses as well as the old 6-unit version.

4.19 SOCIOL 3W03 - Historical Methods in Sociology
3 unit(s)
An examination of methods for incorporating historical data and archival sources into sociological argument.
Three hours (seminar and discussions lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2Z03 and registration in Level III Honours Sociology. SOCIOL 2Z03 and registration in Level III of any Honours Sociology program

Justification: The prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level III of any Honours Sociology program. However, the notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment (since the course is required for them). The method of instruction has been corrected.

4.20 SOCIOL 3X03 - Sociology of Aging
3 unit(s)
This course deals with changing population structure, economic support of the aged, family of later life, the sociology of retirement, widowhood, death, bereavement, and institutionalization.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B, One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
Not open to students registered in a Gerontology program as of September 1998. Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

Justification: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission.

4.21 SOCIOL 3Z03 - Ethnic Relations
3 unit(s)
An analysis of political, social and economic change in selected locales.
Three hours (lectures and discussion); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 1A06 A/B, One of SOCIOL 1Z03, 1A06 A/B
Priority will be given to students registered in a Sociology program.

Justification: The 6-unit prerequisite has been deleted from our program and replaced with a 3-unit introductory course, but the revised prerequisite statement makes it clear that students who completed the 6-unit course are also eligible for admission.

4.22 SOCIOL 4A03 - Ethnic/Racial Tensions
3 unit(s)
The course will investigate the processes by which racial and/or ethnic tensions develop in various societies.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program; or permission of the department.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or the Honours Social Psychology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

### 4.23 SOCIOL 4AA3 - Selected Topics in the Sociology of the Family

3 unit(s)

An intensive examination of selected problems in the sociology of the family.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. Not open to students with credit in SOCIOL 4GG3 if on a similar topic.

**SOCIOL 4AA3 may be repeated, on a different topic, to a total of six units.** One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department. Not open to students with credit in SOCIOL 4GG3 if on a similar topic.

**SOCIOL 4AA3 may be repeated, on a different topic, to a total of six units.**

**Justifications:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

### 4.24 SOCIOL 4BB3 - Selected Topics in the Sociology of Education

3 unit(s)

This advanced course offers an intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship between schooling and society.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. Not open to students with credit in SOCIOL 4J03 or SOCIOL 4K03 if on a similar topic.

**SOCIOL 4BB3 may be repeated, on a different topic, to a total of six units.** One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department. Not open to students with credit in SOCIOL 4J03 or SOCIOL 4K03 if on a similar topic.
4.25 **SOCIOL 4DD3 - Social Movements and Social Change**
3 unit(s)
This seminar examines sociological understandings of contentious politics, activism, and social change.
Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** Registration in Level IV Honours Sociology or enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department; One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

4.26 **SOCIOL 4E03 - Self and Identity**
3 unit(s)
A consideration of theoretical and empirical questions relating to self and identity viewed from historical, cross-cultural and cross-disciplinary perspectives.
Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department; One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program; or permission of the department.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or the Honours Social Psychology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

4.27 **SOCIOL 4EE3 - Selected Topics in the Sociology of Culture**
3 unit(s)
A sociological examination of topics related to the production, dissemination, consumption and/or interpretation of culture. Community service learning may be a component of this course.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and registration in Level IV of an Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program, or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program; or permission of the department. SOCIOL 4EE3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Justification: The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or the Honours Social Psychology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

4.28 SOCIOL 4G03 - Advanced Topics in the Sociology of Health and Illness
3 unit(s)

An examination of the social bases of illness. In different years consideration may be given to topics such as gender, social class and occupational and environmental health issues.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department. SOCIOL 4G03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

Justification: The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

4.29 SOCIOL 4GG3 - Special Topics in the Sociology of Deviance
3 unit(s)

An advanced course allowing detailed study of selected topics in the Sociology of Deviance. Topics will vary from year to year.

Three hours (seminar); one term

Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 2C06 A/B, and registration in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program; or permission of the department.
SOCIOL 4GG3 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. A similar adjustment has been made with regard to the 6-unit deviance course. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or the Honours Social Psychology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

### 4.30 SOCIOL 4J03 - Selected Topics in Sociology I

3 unit(s)

Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department.

SOCIOL 4J03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

### 4.31 SOCIOL 4K03 - Selected Topics in Sociology II

3 unit(s)

Topics of contemporary interest to sociologists, with emphasis upon current theory and research. Students should consult the Department concerning the topics to be examined.

Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department.

SOCIOL 4K03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.
Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

4.32 **SOCIOL 4M03 - Directed Research I for Honours Students**
3 unit(s)
Directed study of a research problem through published materials and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.
One term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the instructor. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program and permission of the instructor.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program.

4.33 **SOCIOL 4MM6 A/B - Directed Research for Honours Students**
6 unit(s)
Directed study of a research problem through published material and/or field inquiry and/or data analysis. Students will be required to write up the results of their inquiry in scholarly form.
Two terms
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology and permission of the instructor. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program and permission of the instructor.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program.

4.34 **SOCIOL 4N03 - Directed Research II for Honours Students**
3 unit(s)
Same as SOCIOL 4M03.
One term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology and permission of the instructor. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program and permission of the instructor.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students.
in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program.

4.35 SOCIOL 4PP3 - Issues in the Sociology of Aging
3 unit(s)
A study of selected issues in the sociology of aging such as sociodemographic changes, changes in the family, social and health services, retirement, political economy, and theoretical approaches in aging.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the instructor.
Antirequisite(s): HLTHAGE 4L03, SOCIOL 4P03

Justification: The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses. A typo in the title of the course has been corrected.

4.36 SOCIOL 4QQ3 - Women, Sexuality and the Welfare State
3 unit(s)
This seminar provides a sociological focus on gender, sexuality, social policy, and the welfare state.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department.

Justification: The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses. A typo in the title of the course has been corrected.

4.37 SOCIOL 4R03 - Individual and Society
3 unit(s)
An intensive examination of selected problems involving the relationship of individuals to social structures.
Three hours (seminar); one term  

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIO 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department. One of SOCIO 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program; or permission of the department.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or the Honours Social Psychology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

4.38 SOCIO 4RR3 - Indigenous Peoples and Canada  
3 unit(s)  
An intensive examination of the development of Indigenous and non-Indigenous ('settler') identities and relationships in Canada, with a focus on the dynamics of racism and colonialism, identity politics, and healing and reconciliation movements. This course also provides unique opportunities for community engagement. An intensive examination of selected aspects of Indigenous-settler relations in Canada. Topics may include colonization/decolonization, racism/anti-racism, identity politics, Indigenous and treaty rights, Indigenous-settler alliances, and healing and reconciliation (among others). This course also offers unique opportunities for community engagement. Three hours (seminar); one term  

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIO 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department. One of SOCIO 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Indigenous Studies program; or permission of the department. SOCIO 2EE3 and/or a background in Indigenous Studies is recommended.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program as well as some other programs. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses. Finally, the course instructor wanted to add Level IV of the Indigenous Studies program as a basis for admission while also inserting a recommended background statement and a slightly modified course description.

4.39 SOCIO 4SS3 - The Sociology of the 1960s  
3 unit(s)
Drawing on the sociology of social movements, culture and reputations, this course looks at the decade of the 1960s in Canada and the United States.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department.  

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

### 4.40 SOCIOL 4TT3 - The Sociology of Mass Media

3 unit(s)  
This course examines selected issues associated with the sociology of mass media.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses. A slight change has also been made to the title.

### 4.41 SOCIOL 4U03 - Special Topics in the Sociology of Women

3 unit(s)  
An intensive examination of selected problems concerning women. Depending upon the instructor, topics may include: stratification, inequality, political participation, sexuality, health and work.  
Three hours (seminar); one term  

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program; or permission of the department. SOCIOL 4U03 may be repeated, if on a different topic, to a total of six units.
Justification: The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or the Honours Social Psychology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

4.42 SOCIOL 4UU3 - Global Family and Sexual Politics
3 unit(s)
This course examines how globalization affects the ways in which family and sexualities are imagined, regulated and experienced through a sociological lens.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and registration in Level IV of an Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program, or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program; or permission of the department.

Justification: The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or the Honours Social Psychology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

4.43 SOCIOL 4V03 - Issues in the Sociology of Occupations and the Professions
3 unit(s)
An advanced course allowing detailed study of one or more topics of special interest.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program; or permission of the department.

Justification: The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program (and eligibility has also been opened to students in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program). The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.
4.44  **SOCIOL 4V3 - Introduction to Post-Graduate Research in Sociology**
3 unit(s)
This course provides an opportunity for qualified Honours Sociology students considering graduate study to develop a research proposal and gain practical research experience.
Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology and permission of the instructor. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the instructor.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

4.45  **SOCIOL 4W3 - Social Problems**
3 unit(s)
The focus of the course will be theories concerning social problems or an empirical examination of specific issues that have become the object of public debate and discussion.
Three hours (seminar); one term

**Prerequisite(s):** SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or Honours Social Psychology program or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program; enrolment in Level IV of the Honours Social Psychology program; or permission of the department.

**Justification:** The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or the Honours Social Psychology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses.

4.46  **SOCIOL 4XX3 - Sociology of At-Risk Youth**
3 unit(s)
This course focuses on the social attributes and surrounding conditions associated with at-risk youth in educational, criminal justice, and mental healthcare institutions. The class may involve an academic placement component with the North Hamilton 'Pathways to Education' project.
Three hours (seminar); one term
Prerequisite(s): SOCIOL 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV Honours Sociology or permission of the department. One of SOCIOL 3FF3, 3H06 A/B and enrolment in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program or permission of the department.

Justification: The 6-unit course we had used as a basis for entry into Level IV has been deleted from our program and replaced with two 3-unit courses, one of which is required for all students in an Honours stream. The prerequisite statement has been modified to indicate that students who took the new course (or the old one) are eligible for admission. Furthermore, the prerequisite statement has been modified to make it clear that admission is open to students who are in Level IV of any Honours Sociology program. The notes/requirements for the two Honours Sociology Specialist streams make it clear that students in these streams get priority enrolment in fourth year seminar courses. A period has been added to the course description.

5.0 EXISTING COURSES INTRODUCING AN ENROLMENT RESTRICTION:

6.0 DELETIONS OF CROSS LISTINGS:

7.0 COURSE DELETIONS:

7.1 SOCIOL 1A06 A/B - An Introduction to Sociology
Reason for Deletion: This course has been condensed to one 3-unit course (1Z03). 2016-17 Enrolments: 270 (C01, Day); 268 (CO2, Day); 147 (C03, Eve)

7.2 SOCIOL 2C06 A/B - Deviant Behaviour
Reason for Deletion: This course has been split into two 3-unit courses (2BB3 and 2CC3). 2016-17 Enrolments: 121 (Day); 98 (Eve)

7.3 SOCIOL 2D06 A/B - The Human Group
Reason for Deletion: The decision was made to discontinue this course. It has not been taught by regular faculty for years (only by sessional instructors). 2016-17 Enrolment: 51

7.4 SOCIOL 2E06 A/B - Racial and Ethnic Group Relations
Reason for Deletion: This course has been divided into three 3-unit courses (2DD3, 2EE3, and 2FF3) 2016-17 Enrolment: 71

7.5 SOCIOL 2P06 A/B - Sociology of Education
Reason for Deletion: This course has been condensed to one 3-unit course (2GG3). 2016-17 Enrolment: 34

7.6 SOCIOL 2Q06 A/B – Sociology of Gender
Reason for Deletion: This course has been split into two 3-unit courses (2HH3 and 2JJ3). 2016-17 Enrolment: 99

7.7 SOCIOL 2S06 A/B - Introduction to Sociological Theory
Reason for Deletion: This course has been split into two 3-unit courses (2KK3 and 2LL3). 2016-17 Enrolments: 130 (Day); 62 (Eve)

7.8 SOCIOL 2U06 A/B - Sociology of the Family
Reason for Deletion: This course has been split into two 3-unit courses (2PP3 and 2QQ3). 2016-17 Enrolment: 85
7.9  **SOCIOL 2V06 A/B - Occupations and Professions**
Reason for Deletion: This course has been condensed to one 3-unit course (2SS3).
Cancelled in 2016-17
Cancelled in 2015-16
2014-15 Enrolment: 51

7.10 **SOCIOL 3H06 A/B - Research Techniques and Data Analysis**
Reason for Deletion: This course has been split into two 3-unit courses. One course is at the third year level (3FF3), and the other course is at the fourth year level (4FF3).
2016-17 Enrolment: 123

8.0  **COURSES TEMPORARILY WITHDRAWN:**

9.0  **REVISIONS TO DEPARTMENTAL NOTES:**

10.0  **REVISIONS TO LIST OF FACULTY MEMBERS:**

**CHAIR**
Gregory Hooks

**PROFESSORS**
John Fox/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Michigan)
Gregory Hooks/B.A. (Kent State), M.S. (Ohio State), Ph.D. (Wisconsin-Madison)
Cyril H. Levitt/B.A., M.A. (Waterloo), Ph.D. (Freie Universitat, Berlin)
Neil McLaughlin/B.A., M.A. (Cleveland State), Ph.D. (CUNY)
Victor Satzewich/B.A., M.A. (Saskatchewan), Ph.D. (Glasgow)
William B. Shaffir/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Philip G. White/(Kinesiology) B.Sc. (London), M.Sc., Ph.D. (Waterloo)

**ASSOCIATE PROFESSORS**
Art Budros/B.A. (San Jose State), M.A., Ph.D. (California-Los Angeles)
Lori Campbell/(Health, Aging and Society) B.A., M.A. (Western Ontario), Ph.D. (Guelph)
Jeff Denis/B.A. (Toronto), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard)
Tina Fetner/B.A. (California Santa Cruz), M.A., Ph.D. (New York)
James Gillett/(Health, Aging and Society) B.A. (Calgary), M.A., Ph.D. (McMaster)
Melanie Heath/B.A. (California-Berkeley), M.A. (California State-Sacramento), Ph.D. (Southern California)
Dorothy Pawluch/B.A. (Laurentian), M.A., Ph.D. (McGill)
Karen Robson, B.A. (Alberta), M.A. (Calgary), Ph.D. (Essex)
Robert H. Storey/(Labour Studies) B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (Dalhousie), Ph.D. (Toronto)

**ASSISTANT PROFESSORS**
Phillipa Chong/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Sandra Colavecchia/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
Jeff Denis/B.A. (Toronto), A.M., Ph.D. (Harvard)
Paul Glavin/B.Sc. (Strathclyde), M.A. (Kent State), Ph.D. (Toronto)
Lisa Kaida/B.A., M.A. (Tokyo), M.A., Ph.D. (Toronto)
David Young/B.A., M.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (McMaster)
Marisa Young/B.A., M.A., (Calgary), Ph.D. (Toronto)

**ADJUNCT PROFESSOR**
Scott Davies/B.A. (Toronto), M.A. (McMaster), Ph.D. (Toronto)

**PETER WARRIAN/B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Waterloo)**

**ASSOCIATE MEMBERS**
John Cairney/(Family Medicine & Psychiatry and Behavioural Neuroscience) B.A. (Brock), M.A. (Queen’s), Ph.D. (Brock)